

Department of
Quranic
Affairs

Database of Sanad
holders
in
the Quran

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

Second Print 2013

Muslim Judicial Council – Department of Quranic Affairs

Little Street, Athlone

Western Cape

South Africa

Phone: 0216961506/8

Fax: 0216961549

Email: dqa@mjc.org.za

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

Contents

System of transliteration	6
About the Department of Qur`ānic Affairs (DQA)	7
Reasons for a database of sanad-holders	9
About the database	11
Some statistics regarding the database	12
What is sanad and ijāzah	14
Brief history on sanad and ijāzah	15
Comments of scholars regarding the isnād system	19
Diagrams depicting a link from the Prophet ﷺ to local qurrā`	22
Profiles of sanad holders:	34
1) ʿĀdil Arnold	35
2) ʿĀ`ishah (bint Ḥanīf) Abrahams	37
3) ʿĀ`ishah Ceres	41
4) ʿAbd Allah Aḥmad	42
5) ʿAbd Allah ʿAli	43
6) ʿAbd Allah Forbes	44
7) ʿAbd Allah Taliep	46
8) ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Davids	48
9) ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Khān	52
10) ʿAbd al-Salām Kenny	55
11) Abū Bakr Ismail	56
12) Abū Bakr West	59
13) Aḥmad Mahdi Nackerdien	61
14) ʿAli Davids	63
15) Anīsah Jabaar	65
16) Anwar Adamson	67
17) ʿArīb Isaacs	70
18) Aslam Kamaar	71
19) Hārūn Moos	72
20) Ḥusayn Dalvie	75

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

21) Ibrāhīm Darries	77
22) Ibrāhīm Floris	79
23) Ibrāhīm Gaffoor	81
24) Iḥsān Abrahams	84
25) Iḥsān Davids	86
26) Iḥsān Taliep	90
27) Iʿjāz Mukaddam	92
28) Imtiyāz Isaacs	96
29) Ismāʿīl Berdien	100
30) Ismāʿīl Londt	103
31) Juwayriyyah Slarmie	107
32) Māhirah ʿAbd al-Razzāq	108
33) Muḥammad ʿAbbās Moerat	110
34) Muḥammad ʿAbd al-Karīm Davids	112
35) Muḥammad ʿAlawi Alexander	114
36) Muḥammad (ibn Fuʿād) Davids	117
37) Muḥammad Faqīr Khān	119
38) Muḥammad Munīb Johaadien	121
39) Muḥammad Philander	124
40) Muḥammad Qāsīm Dramat	126
41) Muḥammad Rāfiq Salie	127
42) Muḥammad Sabīh Philander	129
43) Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie	131
44) Muḥammad Samuels	138
45) Muḥammad Shafiq Ibrāhīm	140
46) Muḥammad Yūsuf Hendricks	142
47) Mujāhid Toefy	144
48) Munīr Satardīn	146
49) Mustaqīm Paulse	148
50) Nazīr Majiet	150
51) Nurānah Mohamed Truter	152
52) Radiyah Bawa	154
53) Razīn Gopal	156
54) Riḍwān Rhoda	158

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

55) Riḍwān Saiet	161
56) Ruḡayyah Samsodien	163
57) Sājidah Abrahams	165
58) Sālim Peck	168
59) Sakīnah Jacobs	171
60) Shafīqah ʿAbd al-Razzāq	172
61) Ṭāhā Ibrāhīm Truter	174
62) Ṭāhirah Brown	176
63) Wardah Mohamed	178
64) Yumnah Jacobs	182
65) Yūsuf Philander	184
66) Zahīr Kamaldīn	185
67) Zāhidah Majiet	190
Glossary of term	192

SYSTEM OF TRANSLITERATION

Nr	Arabic	English	Nr	Arabic	English
1	أ	`	17	ظ	th
2	ب	b	18	ع	ˆ
3	ت	t	19	غ	gh
4	ث	th	20	ف	f
5	ج	j	21	ق	q
6	ح	h	22	ك	k
7	خ	kh	23	ل	l
8	د	d	24	م	m
9	ذ	dh	25	ن	n
10	ر	r	26	ه	h
11	ز	z	27	و	w
12	س	s	28	ي	y
13	ش	sh	29	أ	ā
14	ص	ṣ	30	ي	ī
15	ض	ḍ	31	و	ū
16	ط	ṭ	32	أي	Ay
	□		33	أو	Ou

N.B. Arabic words are italicised except in four instances:

- 1- When possessing a current English usage.
- 2- When part of a heading.
- 3- When the proper names of humans.
- 4- When appearing in diagrams or quotations.

N.B. The sign for [ʾ] which is [ˀ] will be omitted when the former appears at the beginning of a word.

The Muslim Judicial Council – Department of Qur`ānic Affairs

Introduction

Established in 2006, the Department of Qur`ānic Affairs (DQA) is the proud initiative of the Muslim Judicial Council (MJC). Its primary objective is to ensure the maintenance of a high level of Qur`ānic recitation and memorisation. The DQA comprises of a board of competent and qualified Qur`ān scholars. This board, in conjunction with the International Institute for the Memorisation of the Holy Qur`ān (Rabita), are responsible for the hosting of the Annual National Qur`ān *hifth* competition in Cape Town. The DQA is also an advisory body to a large number of Hafith Schools in the Cape and nationally. It also conducts various workshops and seminars to enhance its current operations.

Vision

The vision of the DQA is to preserve the rich legacy of Qur`ānic teaching in South Africa. This includes producing skilled and qualified teachers and reciters of the Holy Qur`ān that will be on par with international standards.

Aims

It aims to develop teachers and reciters of the Holy Qur`ān to a recognised international level of competency through regular workshops, seminars and programs.

It also hopes to regulate the quality of printed, audio and audio-visual Qur`ānic material on the market and airwaves.

With Cape Town's proud and rich legacy of Qur`ān teachers and the wealth of Qur`ān scholars, the idea of such a department was always conceptualised. The fruition of this seed was conceived in 2003 when the leadership of the Muslim Judicial Council met with Dr. Abdullah Basfar, the Secretary General of the International Institute for the Memorisation of the Holy Qur`ān. Dr. Abdullah Basfar echoed the sentiments of the late Sh. Nazeem Mohammed about the

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

importance of establishing a department of the MJC dedicated to the Qur`ān and its development. Dr. Basfar further endorsed the urgency of the establishment of the DQA when he visited South Africa in 2003. This led to the formation of the DQA Board whose core function at the time was to facilitate and arrange the first National Qur`ān *hifth* Competition. Moulana Ihsaan Hendricks and the members of the DQA board have since been the driving force behind the department, steering it to where it is today.

A strong working relationship has since developed between the DQA and the International Institute paving the way for further development and access to prominent international Qur`ān scholars.

The DQA has since developed into an organization that has become a source of reference to many international Qur`ān institutions worldwide. International invitations to attend seminars and conferences, and being requested to host such events, have broadened the scope and function of the department.

The DQA continues to search for better ways of providing more effective and beneficial Qur`ān programs to the community and exert itself in producing students and teachers of an exceptional quality in the field of Qur`ānic studies.

Reasons for a database

Looking at our short span of 300 years in the Cape, the lives of many of our scholars are lost to the present generation, not mentioning those to come. The famous Sheikh Ṣāliḥ ʿAbādī is an excellent example. His name has become synonymous with the Qurʿān here in the Cape, yet how many know the name of his teacher?

Sheikh Muḥammad Yūsuf Booley passed on less than three years ago, but many of his students are ignorant to the name of his teacher.

This database will be a record for future generations, so that every scholar of the Qurʿān – teacher and student alike – is well documented. The aim being that there is no uncertainties regarding their existence, their accomplishments, their teachers or students.

Though oblivious to many, one would find the following in the *sanads* of the *qurrā`*:

1. Unknown figures in the *sanads* of the *qurrā`* e.g. Mullā ʿAli al-Qāriʿ says that his teacher read to the famous imam of the Haram in Mecca during his time, Sheikh ʿUmar al-Yemenī al-Shawāfi. Yet no biographical sources mention anything regarding this imam.
2. Uncertainties in the links e.g. Sheikh Ṣāliḥ al-ʿUsaymī argues that ʿAli ibn Ghānim al-Maqdisī did not read to Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm al-Samadīsī – as mentioned in many *ijāzāt* – but actually read to ʿAbd al-Haqq al-Sumbāfi.
3. Uncertainties as regards to what was read by a student to his teacher e.g. did ʿAbd al-Raḥmān al-Yemenī read the 10 *Qirā`āt* via the *Tayyibah* to Ibn Ghānim, or did he read the 10 *Qirā`āt* via the *Durrah*. Though this might seem insignificant to the untrained, the consequences are great.
4. Sparse information regarding a link, even though the figures are prominent e.g. Ibrāhīm al-ʿUbaydī which appears in the *sanads* of the *qurrā`* from Egypt, Syria, India and Pakistan. Biographical sources hold little information about his life.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

This database is a record of all present-day teachers and students of the Qur`ān in the Cape. It clarifies their names, the names of their parents, their teachers, students and accomplishments, leaving very little to speculation for later generations. For this reason, all information gathered has been directly from those profiled.

The database will be updated annually.

About the database

- Profiles are arranged alphabetically.
- Information mentioned in the profiles was taken directly from the profiled.
- Only individuals who have memorised the entire Qur`ān are included in the database.
- Generally copies of their *ijāzāt* are stored at the offices of the Department of Qur`ānic Affairs for authentication and as references.
- When individuals potentially qualify but do not appear in the database, this is due to failure to produce the requisite *ijāzāt* by the time of publication.
- Individuals who have received *ijāzah* in some books of *Tajwīd* or *Qirā`āt*, and have not yet received *ijāzah* in a narration of the Qur`ān, are not included.
- In Cape Town, due to its cultural diversity, common names like Muḥammad are spelt in several different ways. For the sake of uniformity, their names are kept according to the Arabic transliteration, though leniency is shown in surnames.
- Dates are according to the Gregorian calendar and in certain cases had to be converted from Hijri dates. When a name appears undated, this is either because it is unknown or because the profiled is still alive.
- Individuals will only be added as students if they have completed their memorisation of the Qur`ān by a teacher or if they received *ijāzah* from him in a narration.

Some Statistics 2012/2013

- On record there are 54 people who have *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the Qur`ān.
- 40 are males, and 14 are females.
- Five completed the Seven *Qirā`āt* via the *Shāṭibiyah*:
 1. Iḥsān Davids.
 2. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 3. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 4. Sālim Peck.
 5. Zahīr Kamaldien.
- Three completed the 10 *Qirā`āt* via the *Shāṭibiyah* and the *Durrah*.
 1. Iḥsān Davids.
 2. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 3. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
- Two completed the 10 *Qirā`āt* via the *Tayyibah*.
 1. Iḥsān Davids.
 2. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
- One completed the Four *Shādh Qirā`āt*:
 1. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
- 24 have *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 20 have *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the *Jazariyyah*.
- Three have *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the text of the *Shāṭibiyah*:
 1. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 2. Ismā`īl Londt.
 3. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.

Some Statistics 2013/2014

- On record there are 67 people who have *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the Qur`ān.
- 52 are males, and 15 are females.
- Six completed the Seven *Qirā`āt* (*Sab`ah*) via the *Shāṭibīyyah*:
 1. Iḥsān Davids.
 2. I`jāz Muqaddam.
 3. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 4. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 5. Sālim Peck.
 6. Zahīr Kamaldien.
- Five completed the Ten *Qirā`āt* (*ʿAsharah Ṣuḡhrā*) via the *Shāṭibīyyah* and the *Durrah*:
 1. Iḥsān Davids.
 2. I`jāz Muqaddam.
 3. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 4. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 5. Zahīr Kamaldien.
- Two completed the Ten *Qirā`āt* (*ʿAsharah Kubrā*) via the *Tayyibah*:
 1. Iḥsān Davids.
 2. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
- Two completed the Four *Shādh Qirā`āt*:
 1. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 2. Zahīr Kamaldien.
- 34 have *ijāzah* for the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 26 have *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the *Jazariyyah*.
- Five have *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the text of the *Shāṭibīyyah*:
 1. ʿĀ`ishah Abrahams.
 2. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 3. Ismā`īl Londt.
 4. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 5. Zahīr Kamaldien.

Sanad and Ijāzah

Isnād comes from the Arabic word *sanad*, which literally means “support” or “prop”. Technically, it is a chain of authorities who transmit a saying, an action, or an implicit approval of the Prophet of Allah ﷺ, his Companions or the Successors ؓ. The reliability of this list or chain of authorities determines the validity of what is being reported.

In relation to the Qur`ān, or books of *Qirā`āt* and *Tajwīd*, a *sanad* is a chain of scholarly lineage, which goes back to the source of what is being transmitted. In the case of the Qur`ān, it will go back to the Prophet ﷺ, and ultimately to Allah ﷻ, while in the case of texts, it will go back to the author.

An *ijāzah* is an Islamic certificate which indicates that one has been authorised by a higher authority to transmit a certain subject or text of Islamic knowledge. This usually implies that the student has studied the subject or text through face-to-face interaction “at the feet” of the teacher.

It is possible for a teacher to give a student *ijāzah* without a *sanad*. This *ijāzah* serves as a certificate (*shahādah*), and is commonly awarded by Islamic universities to their graduates. The receiving of a *sanad*, on the other hand, automatically renders its recipient with an *ijāzah*, and is a personal certification rather than an institutionalised one.

Brief History of Sanad and Ijāzah

The system of *isnād* dates back to the time of the Prophet ﷺ, and is unique to the community of Islam. It was used by the Companions ﷺ when they transmitted the words, actions, or implicit approvals of the Prophet ﷺ in a manner which indicated that they received it directly from him ﷺ, or via an intermediary. Sheikh Muḥammad Mustafā al-Aṭḥamī explains the *isnād* system as follows:

Consider this simple statement: *A* drank some water from a cup while standing. We know of this person's existence, but to verify this statement's truth based on reason is impossible. Perhaps *A* did not drink the water at all, or drank it by cupping his hands, or while sitting; none of these possibilities can be excluded by deduction. So the case hinges on the truthfulness of the narrator and his accuracy as an observer. Thus *C*, a newcomer who has not seen this incident, must rely for his information on the eyewitness account of *B*. In reporting this event to others *C* must then specify his source, so that the statement's veracity depends on:

1. *B*'s accuracy in observing the incident, and his truthfulness in reporting it.
2. *C*'s accuracy in comprehending the information, and his own truthfulness in reporting it.

Venturing into the personal lives of *B* and *C* would not generally interest the critic or the historian, but Muslim scholars viewed the subject differently. In their opinion anyone making statements about *A* was testifying, or bearing witness, to what *A* had done; likewise *C* was bearing witness to *B*'s account, and so on with each person testifying about the preceding narrator in the chain. Validating this report meant a critical examination of each element within this chain. This method was the genesis of the *isnād* system.

Originating during the Prophet's lifetime and developing into a proper science by the end of the first century A.H., its foundations lay in the Companions' custom of relating *hadīths* to each other. Some of them made arrangements to attend the Prophet's circle in shifts, informing the others of what they had seen or heard; in doing so they must naturally have said, "The Prophet did so and so" or "The Prophet said so and so". It is also natural that anyone gaining such second-hand information, in reporting to a third person, would disclose his original source along with a full account of the incident.

During the fourth decade of the Islamic calendar these rudimentary phrases acquired importance because of the *fitna* (disturbance/revolt against the third Caliph ʿUthmān, who was assassinated in 35 A.H.) raging at the time. They served as a precautionary step for scholars who, becoming cautious, insisted on scrutinising the sources of all information. Ibn Sīrīn says, "Scholars did not inquire about *isnād* [initially], but when the *fitna* broke out they demanded, 'Name us your men [i.e. the *hadīths* narrators]'. As for those who belonged to *ahl as-sunna*, their *hadīths* were accepted and as for those who were innovators, their *hadīths* were cast aside."¹

This statement gives the impression that the *isnād* were used even before the *fitnah*, but the narrators were not so particular in applying it. Sometimes they employed it and, at others, neglected it; but, after the civil war, they became more cautious and began to inquire about the sources of information and scrutinise them. At

¹ *The History of the Qur'ānic Text* pg. 167, and *Studies in Early Hadīth Literature* 212, both by by Muṣṭafā A'ṭhamī. See also Introduction to *Saḥīḥ Muslim*.

the end of the first century the science of the isnād was fully developed.²

The *isnād* was so successful in safeguarding *ahādīth* that it was applied to texts in all other sciences, such as law, literature, history, theology, and so forth. Today, texts of *Tajwīd*, *Qirā`āt*, *Tafsīr* [Qur`ānic exegesis], Hadith [prophetic traditions], *Fiqh* [Islāmic positive law], *Uṣūl* [legal theory], *Touḥīd* [Islamic creed], *Balāghah* [Arabic rhetoric], *Ṣarf* [etymology of the Arabic language] and many other sciences are transmitted via an uninterrupted chain of narrators. Even though the system of *isnād* was extensively used in ascertaining the validity of Hadith, it was also applied to the Qur`ān to a lesser degree, since the Qur`ānic text was stable and established with all its *Qirā`āt*, as well as memorised by countless *ḥuffāth*. Thus the possibility of someone fabricating verses of the Qur`ān was practically impossible.

Ibn al-Jazarī relates that since an authentic *sanad* is one of the criteria for the authentication of a *Qirā`ah*, it is necessary that the scholars of *Qirā`āt* are identified like the scholars of Hadith are identified.³

The following reports indicate how the *isnād* system was used for the Qur`ān:

Hafṣ once asked his teacher, `Āṣim, why his reading differed to what he taught Shu`bah. `Āṣim replied: "That which I teach you is what I read to Abū `Abd al-Raḥmān al-Sulamī, according to what he read to `Ali ؓ, from the Prophet ﷺ, and that which I teach Shu`bah is what I read to Zirr ibn Ḥubaysh, according to what he read to `Abd Allah ibn Mas`ūd ؓ, from the Prophet ﷺ."⁴

Similarly, it is reported that Nāfi` stated:

² *Studies in Early Hadīth Literature* pg. 213.

³ *Al-Nashr* Vol. 1 pg. 193.

⁴ *Ghāyah al-Nihāyah* Vol. 1 pg 348.

“I have read to 70 of the Successors (*Tābi`īn*). I sought and grasped those *Qirā`āt* in which two (or more) agreed. And those (*Qirā`āt*) which were isolated, I left.”⁵

Sa`īd ibn Ous al-Anṣārī (Abū Zaid) once asked Abū `Amr if he only taught the *Qirā`āt* that he heard? He replied:

“If I did not hear it (from a teacher), I cannot teach it, for recitation is a methodology followed (*sunnah muttaba`ah*).”⁶

Sufyān al-Thourī relates about his teacher Hamzah al-Zayyāt:

“Hamzah never read any *Qirā`ah* from the Book of Allah except that he knew its chain of transmission.”⁷

Abū Hātim al-Sijistānī mentions:

“The first (person) in Basra to give attention to the different types of *Qirā`āt* and its documentation, as well as to examine the anomalous (*Qirā`āt*) and to investigate their *sanads*, was Hārūn ibn Mūsā al-A`war. He was from amongst the *qurrā`*.”⁸

These reports clarify how the Successors ﷺ implemented the system of *isnād*. The Companions ﷺ also utilised *isnād*, though it was not recognisable, as they narrated in a manner that made it clear that they had either heard or had not heard it directly from the Prophet ﷺ. Therefore, the *isnād* was first used during the time of the Companions ﷺ, although it may be said that it was hardly noticeable.

⁵ *Al-Kāmil* of Hudhalī pg. 42. *Ghāyah al-Ikhtisār* Vol. 1 pg. 19.

⁶ *Aḥāsīn al-Akhhbār* pg. 389.

⁷ *Ghāyah al-Nihāyah* Vol. 1 pg. 263.

⁸ Hārūn ibn Mūsā transmits *qirā`āt* from `Āṣim, `Abd Allah ibn Kathīr al-Makkī, Ibn Muḥaysin and Abū `Amr al-Basrī, amongst others. He died before 200 A.H. See *Ghāyah al-Nihāyah* Vol. 2 pg. 348.

Comments of scholars regarding the isnād system

وقال سفيان الثوري (ت 161 هـ): «الإِسْنَادُ سِلَاحُ الْمُؤْمِنِ، فَإِذَا لَمْ يَكُنْ مَعَهُ سِلَاحٌ فَبِأَيِّ شَيْءٍ يُقَاتِلُ؟»

Sufyān al-Thourī (d. 778 C.E.) said: “The isnād is the weapon of the believer. If he does not have his weapon with him then with what will he fight?”⁹

قال عبدالله بن المبارك (ت 181 هـ): «الإِسْنَادُ مِنَ الدِّينِ، وَكَأَنَّ لَآ إِسْنَادَ لَقَالَ مَنْ شَاءَ مَا شَاءَ»

Abd Allah ibn al-Mubāarak (d. 797 C.E.) said: “The isnād is part of religion. If it were not for isnād anyone would say whatever he wishes to say (regarding religion).”¹⁰

وقال أيضاً: «مَثَلُ الَّذِي يَطْلُبُ أَمْرَ دِينِهِ بِلَا إِسْنَادٍ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي يَرْتَقِي السَّطْحَ بِلَا سُلْمٍ»

He also said: “The similitude of him who seeks a matter of dīn without an isnād is like one who climbs the roof without a ladder.”¹¹

وقال الإمام الشافعي (ت 204 هـ): «مَثَلُ الَّذِي يَطْلُبُ الْعِلْمَ بِلَا إِسْنَادٍ، كَمَثَلِ حَاطِبٍ لَيْلٍ، يَحْمِلُ حُرْمَةَ حَطَبٍ وَفِيهِ أَفْعَى وَهُوَ لَا يَدْرِي»

Imam Shāfi'ī (d. 820 C.E.) said: “The similitude of him who seeks knowledge without an isnād is like one who blindly gathers wood; he picks up a pile of wood not knowing that there is a snake in it.”¹²

قَالَ ابْنُ صَالِحٍ (ت 643 هـ): «الإِسْنَادُ خَصِيصَةٌ فَاضِلَةٌ مِنْ خَصَائِصِ هَذِهِ الْأُمَّةِ، وَسُنَّةٌ بِالْغَعَّةِ مِنَ السُّنَنِ الْمُؤَكَّدَةِ»

Ibn Salāḥ (d. 1245 C.E.) said: “The isnād is an eminent characteristic of the features of this nation, and a key practice of the emphasized practices.”¹³

قَالَ ابْنُ الْجَزَرِيِّ (ت 833 هـ): «إِنَّ الإِسْنَادَ خَصِيصَةٌ لِهَذِهِ الْأُمَّةِ، وَسُنَّةٌ بِالْغَعَّةِ مِنَ السُّنَنِ الْمُؤَكَّدَةِ، وَطَلَبُ الْعُلُوِّ فِيهِ سُنَّةٌ مَرَّغُوبٌ فِيهَا»

Ibn al-Jazarī (d. 1430 C.E.) mentions: “The isnād is most certainly peculiar to this nation (of Islam) and a key practice of the emphasised practices. Seeking the most elevated isnād is a desirable act.”¹⁴

⁹ *Siyar al-A'lam al-Nubalā`* Vol. 7 pg. 273.

¹⁰ Introduction of *Ṣaḥīḥ Muslim*.

¹¹ *Isnād min al-Dīn* by 'Abd al-Fattāḥ Abū Ghuddah.

¹² *Isnād min al-Dīn* by 'Abd al-Fattāḥ Abū Ghuddah, al-Bayhaqī in *Manāqib al-Shāfi'ī* Vol. 2 pg. 143.

¹³ *Tadrīb al-Rāwī* Vol. 2 pg. 159.

وَقَالَ ابْنُ حَجْرٍ الْعَسْقَلَانِيُّ (ت 852هـ): «الْأَسَانِيدُ أَنْسَابُ الْكُتُبِ»

Ibn Hajar al-Asqalānī (d. 1448 C.E.) said: “The asānīd are the lineage of the books.”¹⁵

وَقَالَ ابْنُ حَجْرٍ الْهَيْتَمِيُّ (ت 974هـ): «لِكَوْنِ الْإِسْنَادِ يُعَلِّمُ بِهِ الْمَوْضُوعُ مِنْ غَيْرِهِ كَأَنَّ مَعْرِفَتَهُ مِنْ فُرُوضِ الْكِفَايَةِ»

Ibn Hajar al-Haytamī (d. 1567 C.E.) said: “Since through isnād that which is fabricated is known from that which is not (fabricated), its knowledge is a communal obligation.”¹⁶

وَقَالَ الشَّيْخُ مُحَمَّدُ مَرْتَضَى الرَّبِيعِيُّ فِي إِحْدَى إِجَازَاتِهِ (ت 1205هـ): «تَبَّتْ عِنْدَ أَهْلِ هَذَا الْفَنِّ أَنَّهُ لَا يَتَّصِدَى لِإِقْرَاءِ كُتُبِ السُّنَّةِ وَالْحَدِيثِ قِرَاءَةً وَدِرَايَةً، أَوْ تَبَرُّكًا وَرَوَايَةً، إِلَّا مَنْ أَخَذَ أَسَانِيدَ تِلْكَ الْكُتُبِ عَنْ أَهْلِهَا، مِمَّنْ أَتَقَنَّ دِرَايَتَهَا وَرَوَايَتَهَا . . .»

Sheikh Muḥammad Murtaḍā al-Zabīdī (d. 1791 C.E.) stated in one of his ijāzāt: “The scholars of this science have established that one does not begin to teach the books of Sunnah and Hadith – in reading or theoretical study, for blessing or for purposes of transmission – except from taking the asanīd of these books from its experts, who have mastered its theory and its transmission.”¹⁷

وَقَالَ بَنُ رُحْمُونَ (ت 1263هـ): «كَانَ مِنْ سُنَّةِ عُلَمَاءِ الْحَدِيثِ طَلَبُ الْإِجَازَةِ فِي الْقَدِيمِ وَالْحَدِيثِ، حِرْصًا عَلَى بَقَاءِ الْإِسْنَادِ، وَمُحَافَظَةٍ عَلَى الشَّرِيعَةِ الْعَرَاءِ إِلَى يَوْمِ التَّنَادِ، وَهِيَ الَّتِي نُسِبَتْ بِهَذِهِ الْأَعْصَرِ»

Ibn Raḥmūn (d. 1847 C.E.) said: “The seeking of ijāzah in the past and the present has been a practice of the scholars of Hadith, who have strived to continue the isnād (system), and to preserve the unique shari‘ah until the Day of Resurrection. It is this which has been forgotten in present times.”¹⁸

وَذَكَرَ الشَّيْخُ عَبْدِ الْحَيِّ الْكَتَّانِيُّ (ت 1382هـ) فِي مُقَدِّمَةِ فِهْرَسِ الْفَهَارِسِ: «وَقَالَ بَعْضُ الْعُلَمَاءِ فِي صَدْرِ نَبْتٍ لَهُ: وَكَفَى الرَّاويِ الْمُتَّظِمِ فِي هَذِهِ السُّلْسِلَةِ شَرَفًا وَفَضْلًا وَجَلَالَةً وَتَبْلًا أَنْ يَكُونَ اسْمُهُ مُتَّظِمًا مَعَ اسْمِ الْمُصْطَفَى فِي طَرَسٍ وَاحِدٍ»

Sheikh Abd al-Hayy al-Kattānī (d. 1962 C.E.) relates at the introduction of Fihras al-Fahāris: “Some eminent scholars state at the beginning of their books: It is sufficient honour, virtue, stature and nobility for the

¹⁴ Al-Nashr Vol. 1 pg. 198.

¹⁵ Introduction to *Fath al-Bārī*.

¹⁶ *Mu‘jam al-Ma‘ājim wa al-Mashūkhāt* of Mar‘ashlī Vol. 1 pg. 14.

¹⁷ *Mu‘jam al-Ma‘ājim wa al-Mashūkhāt* of Mar‘ashlī Vol. 1 pg. 14, *Fihras al-Fahāris* Vol. 1 pg. 67.

¹⁸ Ibid

narrator in this continuous chain to have his name linked to the name of the chosen one (Muḥammad ﷺ) on one sheet of paper.”¹⁹

وقال أيضا: «وَاللَّهِ أَكْرَمَ هَذِهِ الْأُمَّةَ بِالْإِسْنَادِ، لَمْ يُعْطِهِ لِأَحَدٍ غَيْرِهَا، فَاحْذَرُوا أَنْ تَسْلُكُوا مَسَلَكَ الْيَهُودِ وَالنَّصَارَى، فَتَحَدِّثُوا بِغَيْرِ إِسْنَادٍ، فَتَكُونُوا سَالِبِينَ نِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ عَنِ أَنْفُسِكُمْ، مُطْرَقِينَ لِلتَّهْمَةِ إِلَيْكُمْ، خَافِضِينَ لِمَنْزِلَتِكُمْ، وَمُشْتَرِكِينَ مَعَ قَوْمٍ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَعَظِبَ عَلَيْهِمْ، وَرَاكِبِينَ لِسُنَنِهِمْ»

He also said: “Allah honoured this community with isnād, and did not confer it to another besides them. Therefore, beware of following the ways of the Jews and the Christians by relating statements without isnād. If you do so, you will deprive yourselves of the bounty of Allah, open yourselves to suspicion, lower your distinguished status, associate yourselves and travel the path of a people whom Allah has cursed and is angry with.”²⁰

وقال ابن سيرين (ت110هـ): «إِنَّ هَذَا الْعِلْمَ دِينٌ، فَانظُرُوا عَمَّنْ تَأْخُذُونَ دِينَكُمْ»

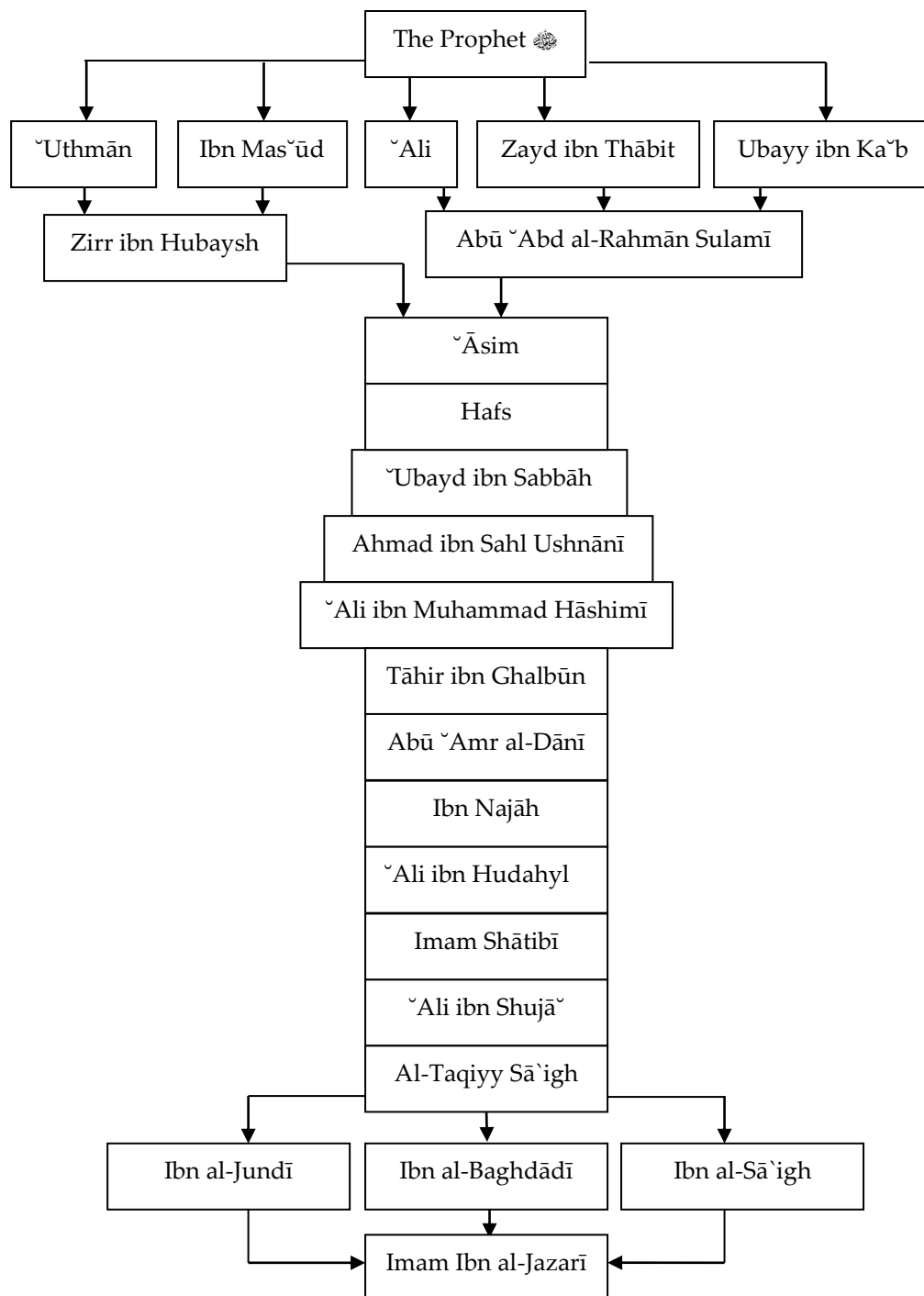
Ibn Sīrīn (d. 728 C.E.) said: “This knowledge (of religion) constitutes faith, so be wary of whom you acquire your knowledge from.”²¹

¹⁹ *Fihras al-Fahāris* Vol. 1 pg. 8.

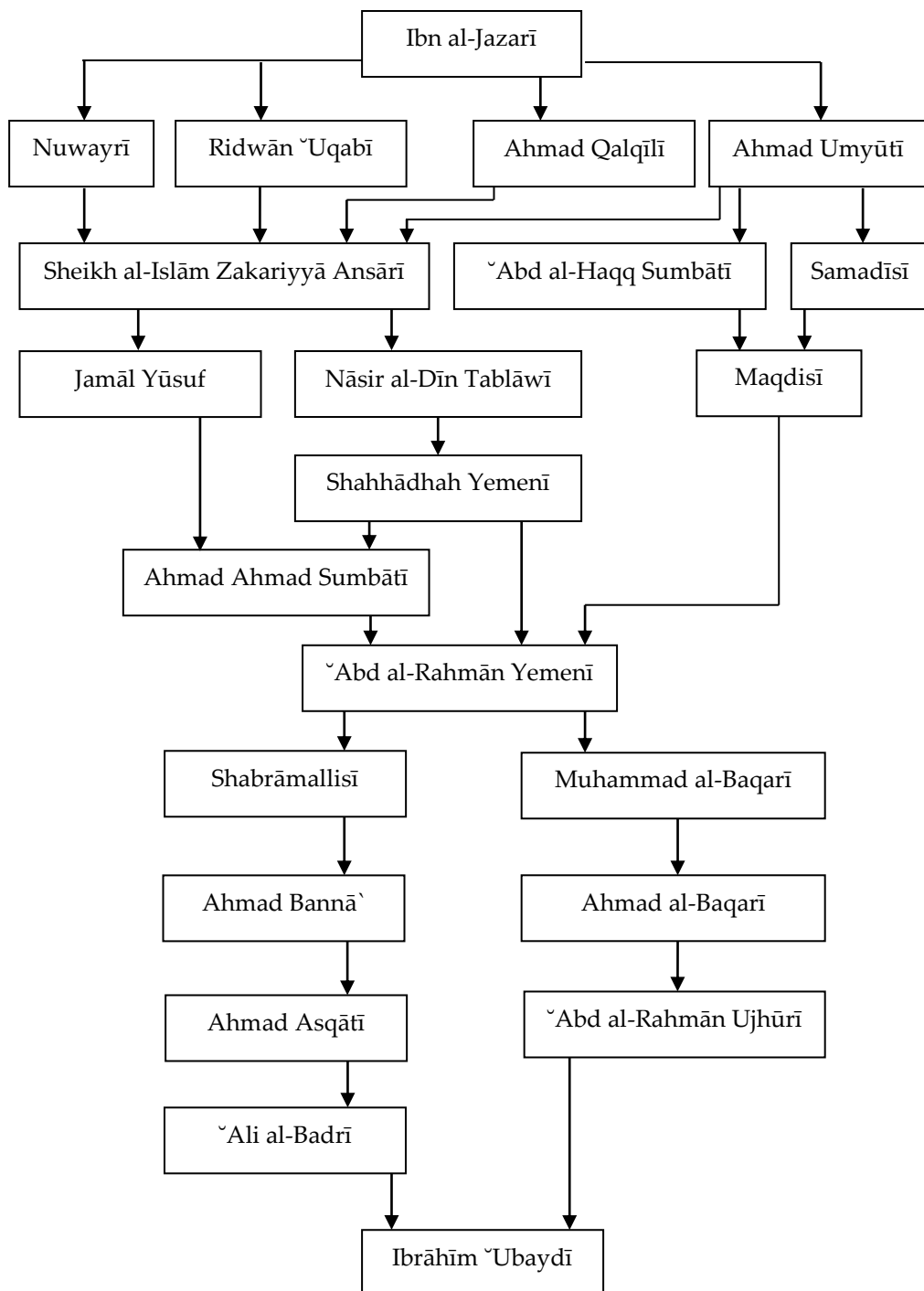
²⁰ *Fihras al-Fahāris* Vol. 1 pg. 5.

²¹ Introduction to *Sahīh Muslim*.

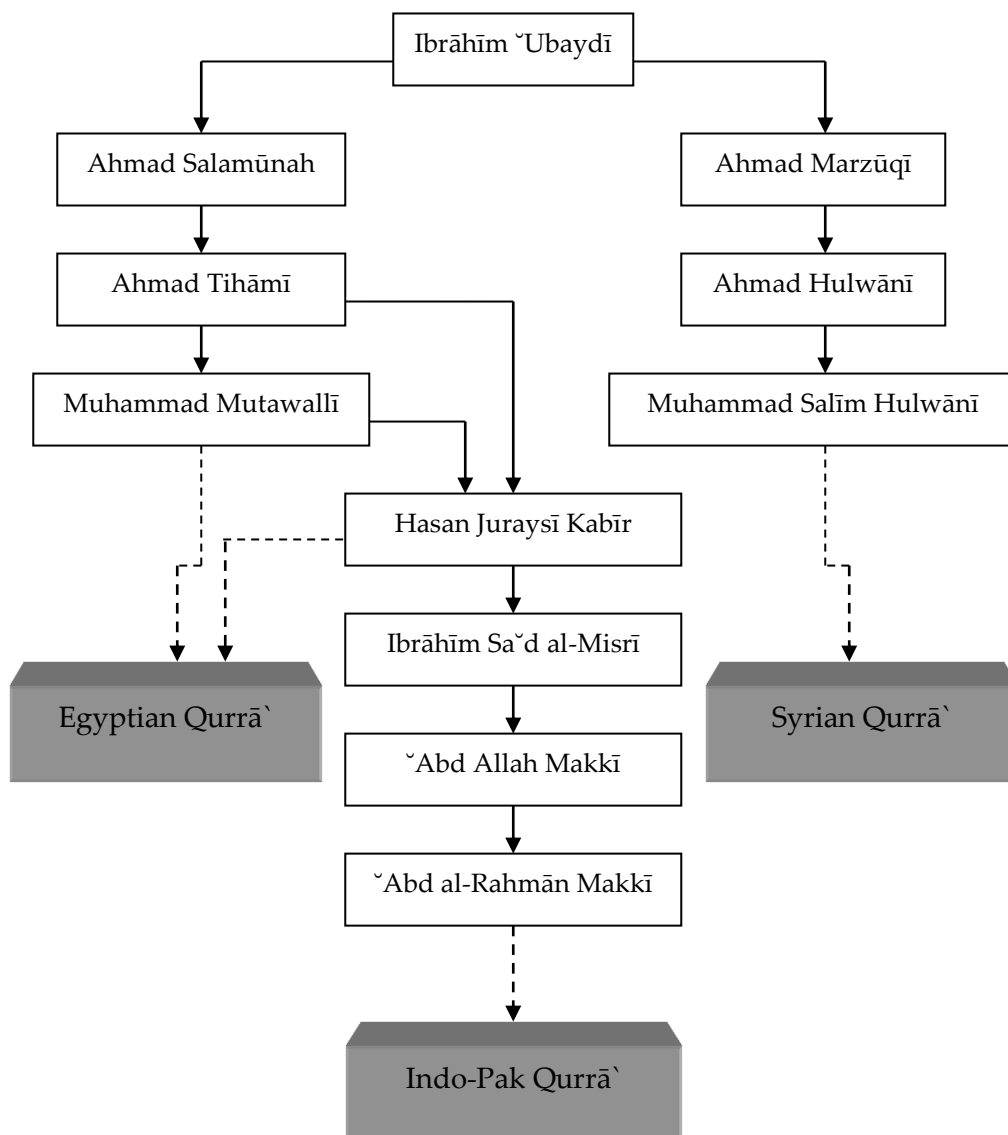
DQA's Database of Sanad Holders



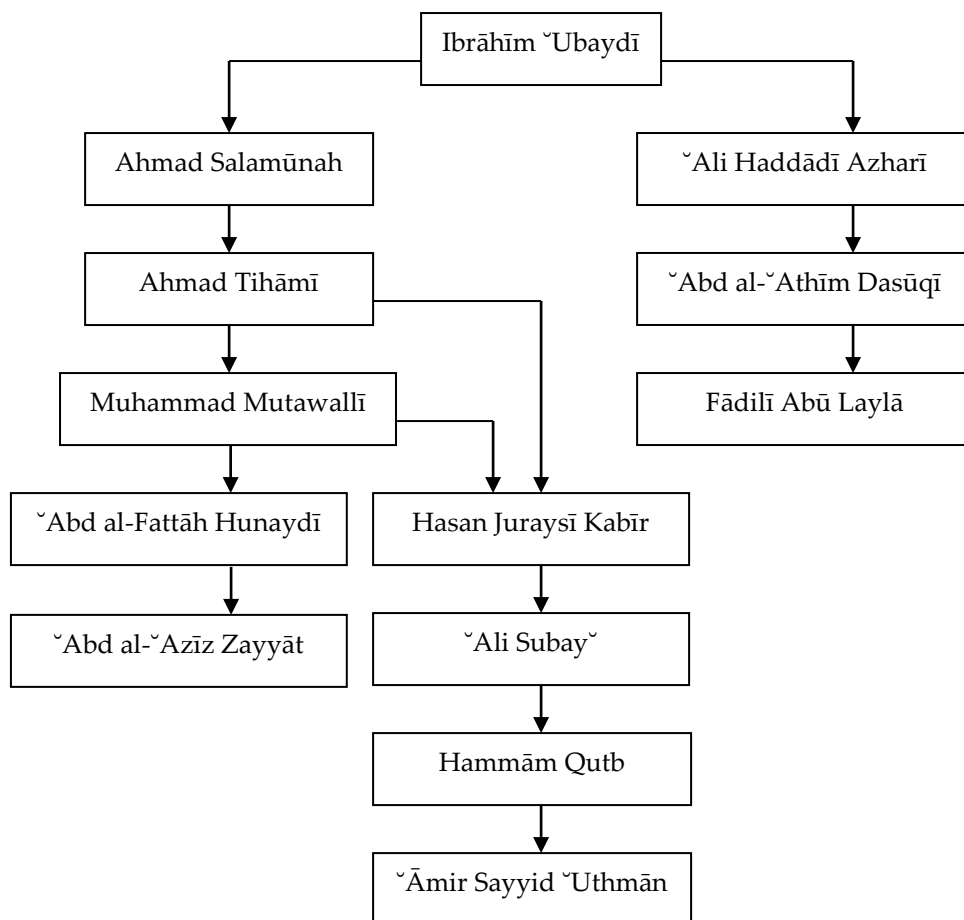
DQA's Database of Sanad Holders



DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

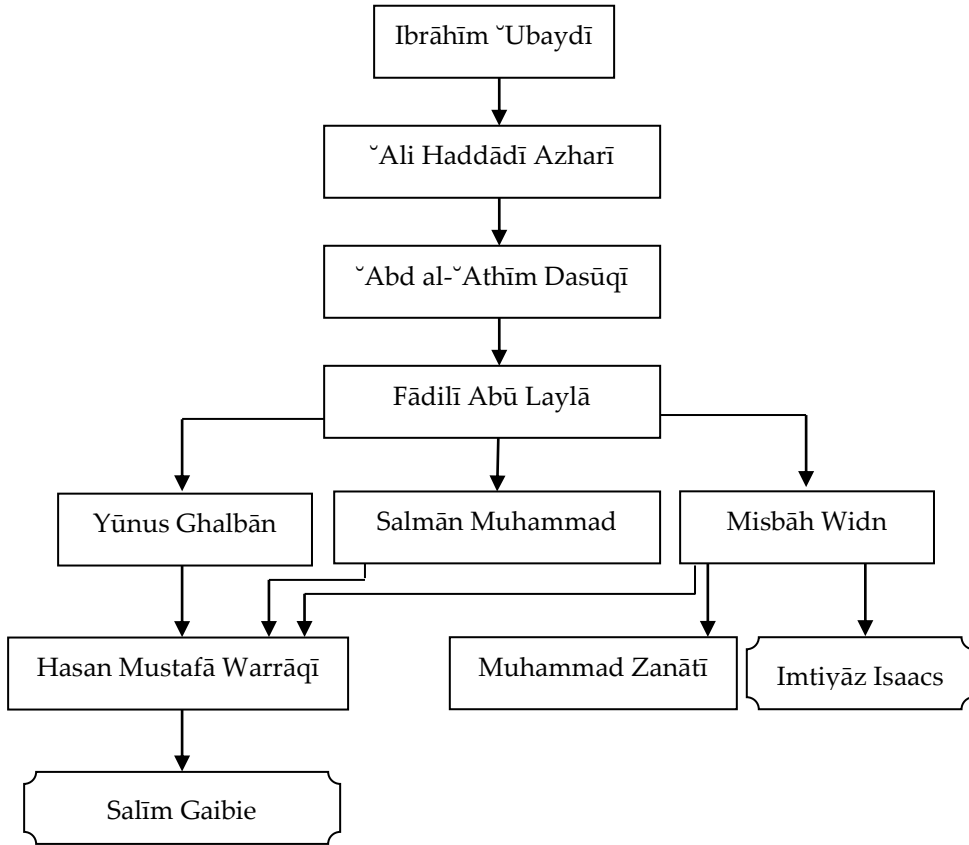


DQA's Database of Sanad Holders



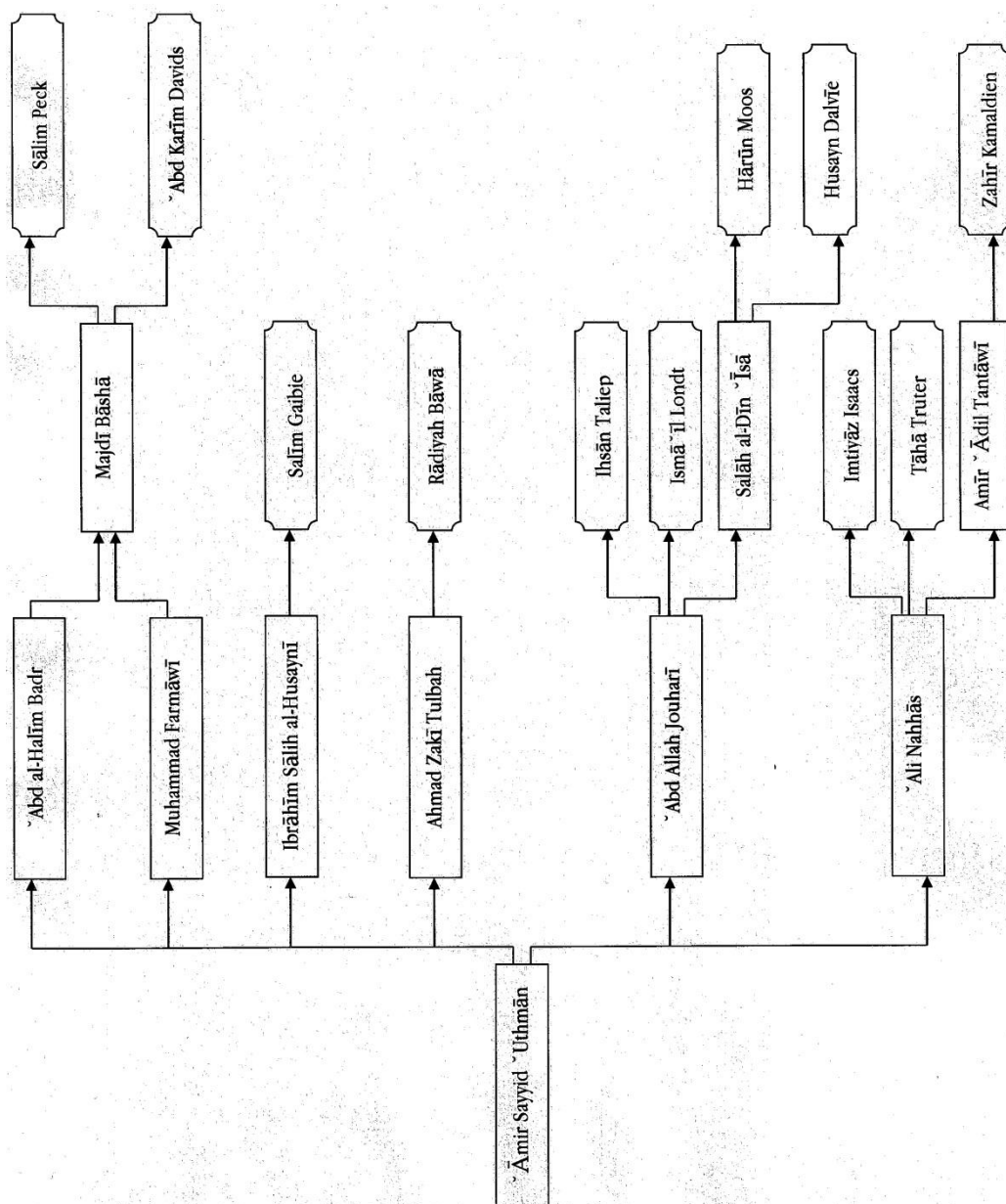
Ibrāhīm ʿUbaydī to Egyptian Qurra`

LOCAL LINKS TO IBRĀHĪM ʿUBAYDĪ IN THE TEN QIRĀʿĀT²²



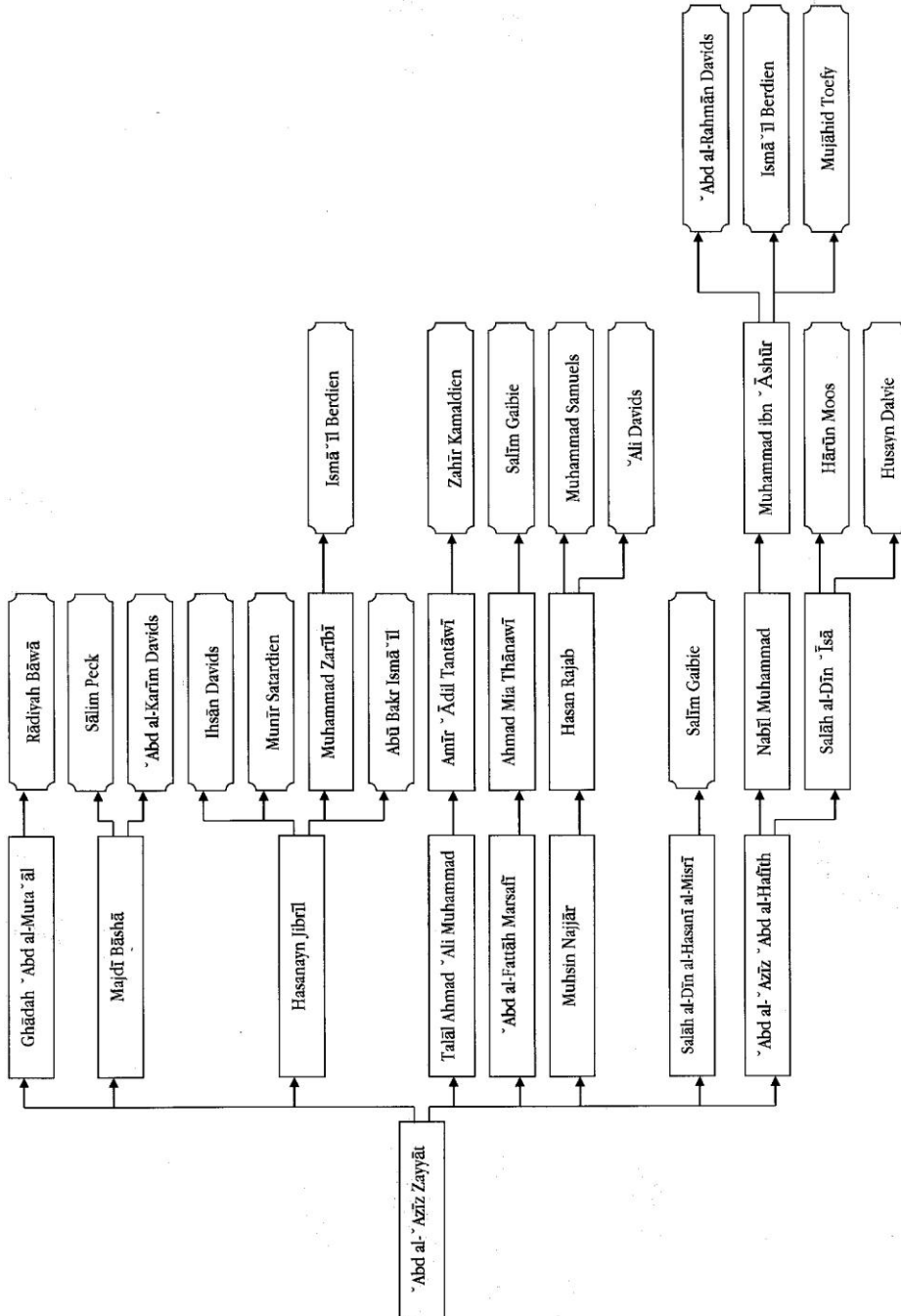
²² Ibrāhīm ʿUbaydī's *sanad* to Ibn al-Jazarī is indicated in the diagram on page 23, and Ibn al-Jazarī's *sanad* to the Prophet ﷺ is indicated on page 22.

LOCAL LINKS TO ʿĀMIR SAYYID ʿUTHMĀN²³



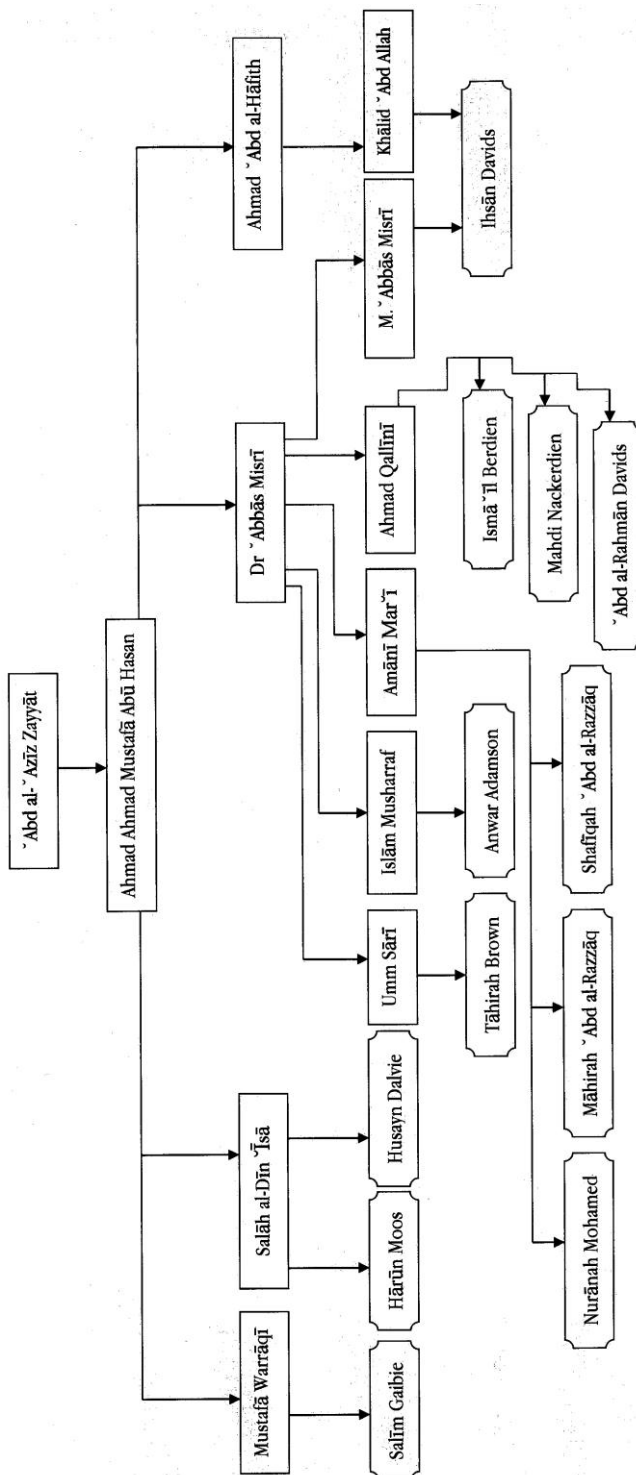
²³ Sheikh ʿĀmir's *sanad* to Ibrāhīm ʿUbaydī is indicated in the diagram on page 25, and ʿUbaydī's *sanad* to Ibn al-Jazarī is on page 23. Ibn al-Jazarī's *sanad* to the Prophet ﷺ is indicated on page 22.

LOCAL LINKS TO ZAYYĀT²⁴

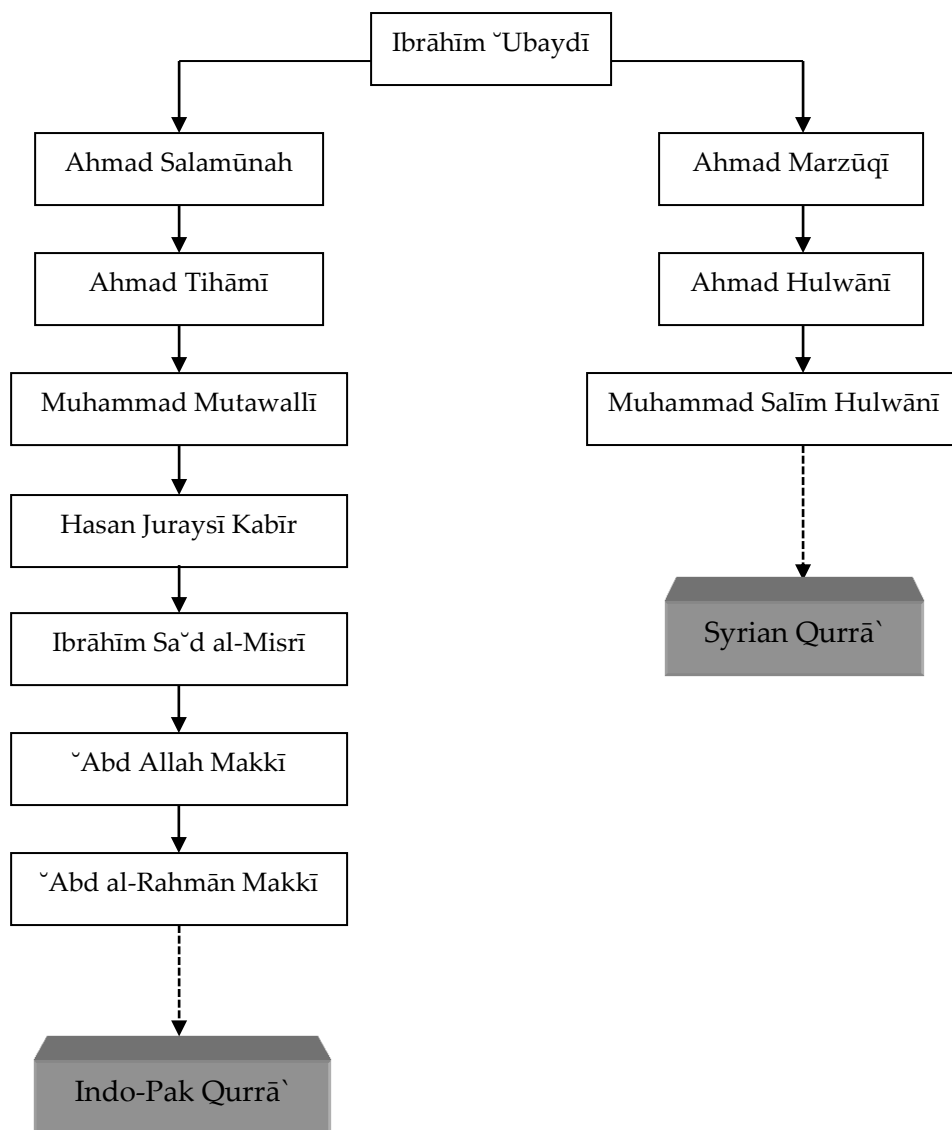


²⁴ Sheikh Zayyāt's *sanad* to Ibrāhīm 'Ubaydī is indicated in the diagram on page 25, and 'Ubaydī's *sanad* to Ibn al-Jazarī is on page 23. Ibn al-Jazarī's *sanad* to the Prophet ﷺ is indicated on page 22.

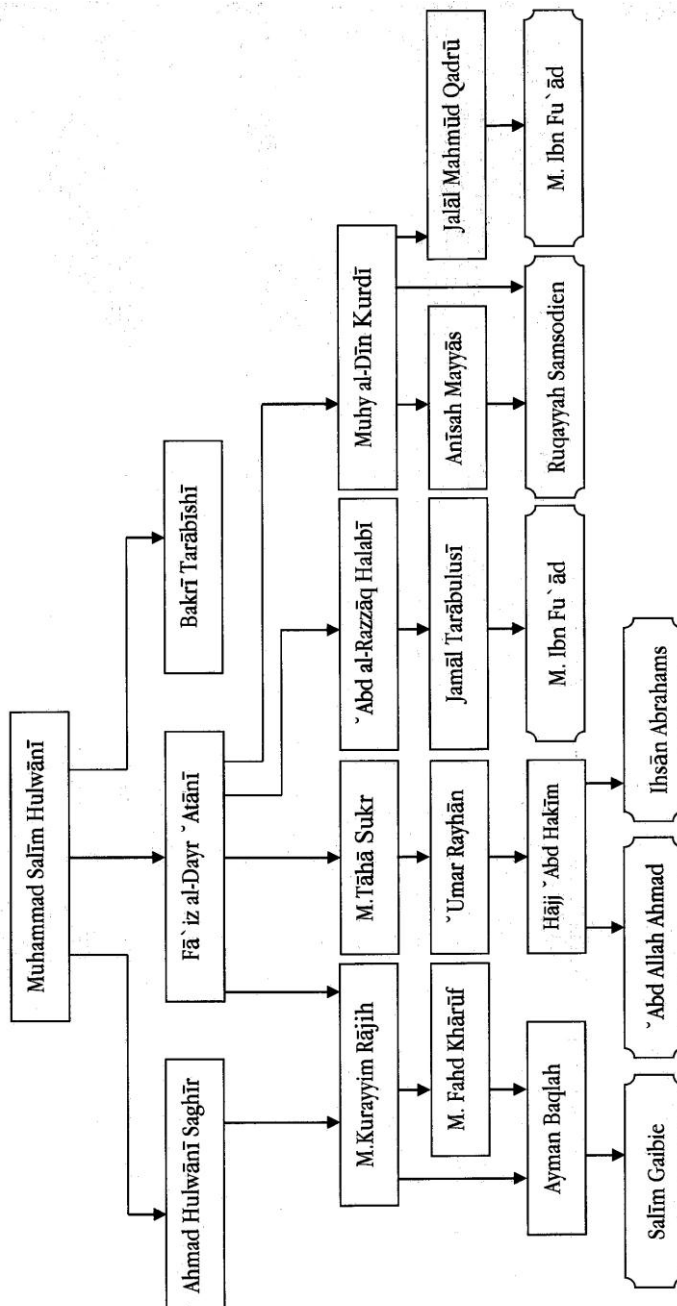
LOCAL LINKS TO ZAYYĀT VIA AHMAD MUSTAFĀ



DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

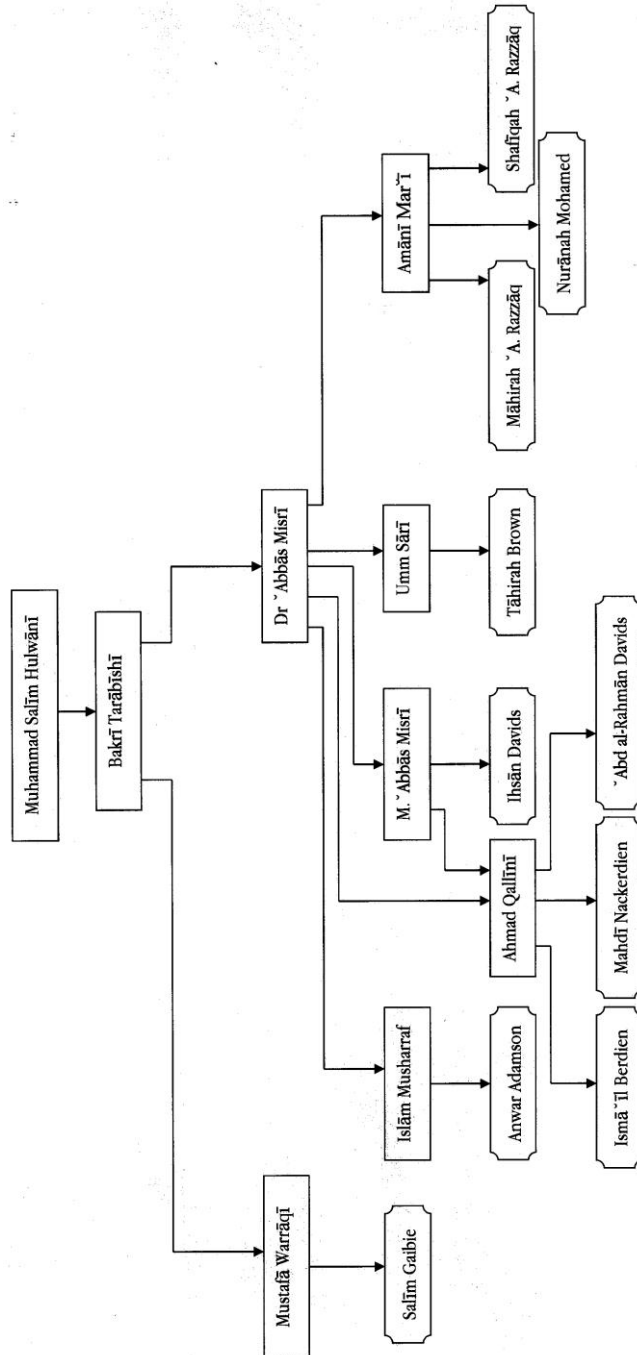


LOCAL LINKS TO SYRIAN QURRĀ²⁵



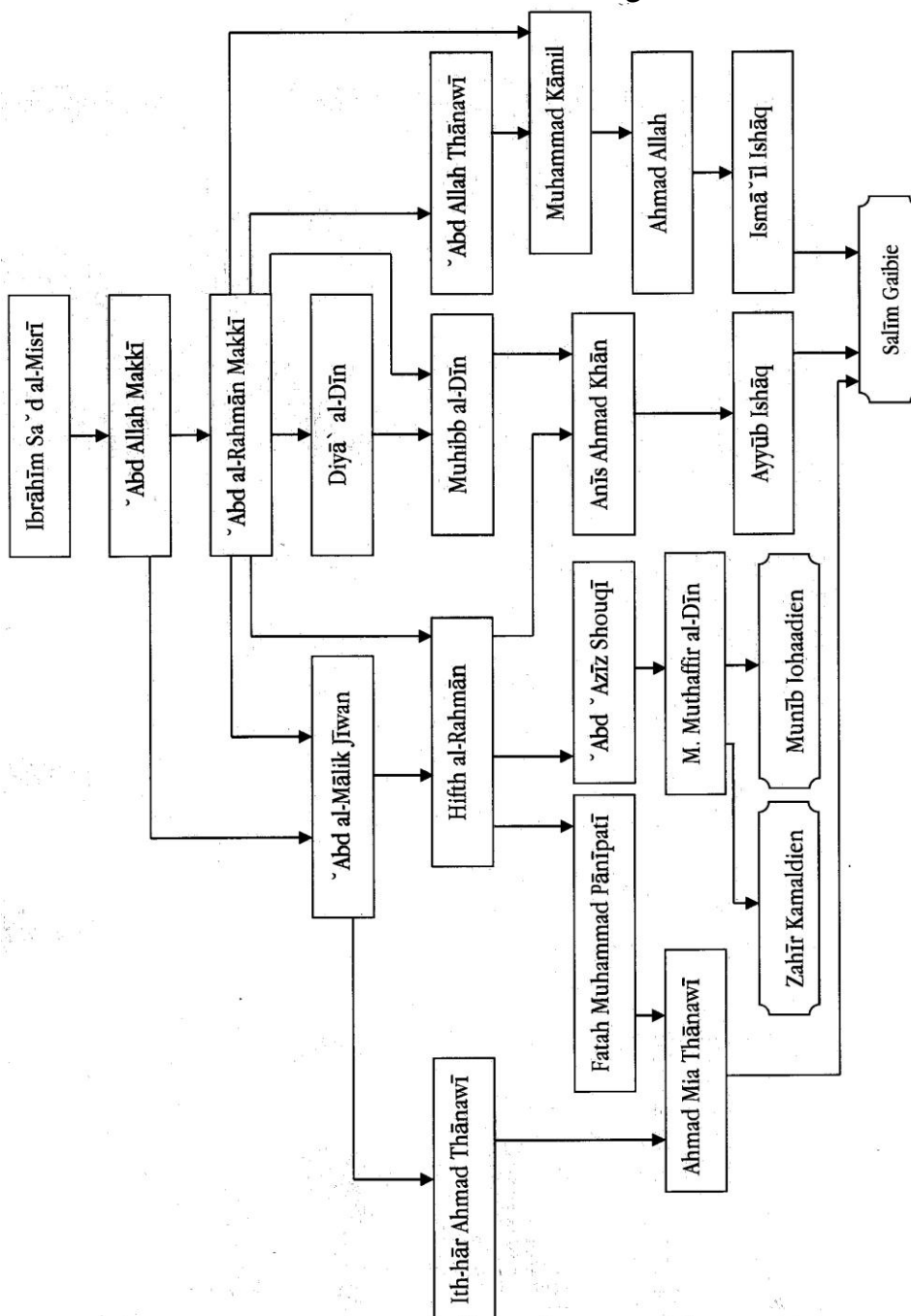
²⁵ Sheikh Muḥammad Salīm Hulwānī's *sanad* to Ibrāhīm 'Ubaydī is indicated in the diagram on page 30, and 'Ubaydī's *sanad* to Ibn al-Jazarī is on page 23. Ibn al-Jazarī's *sanad* to the Prophet ﷺ is indicated on page 22.

LOCAL LINKS TO BAKRĪ TARĀBĪSHĪ²⁶

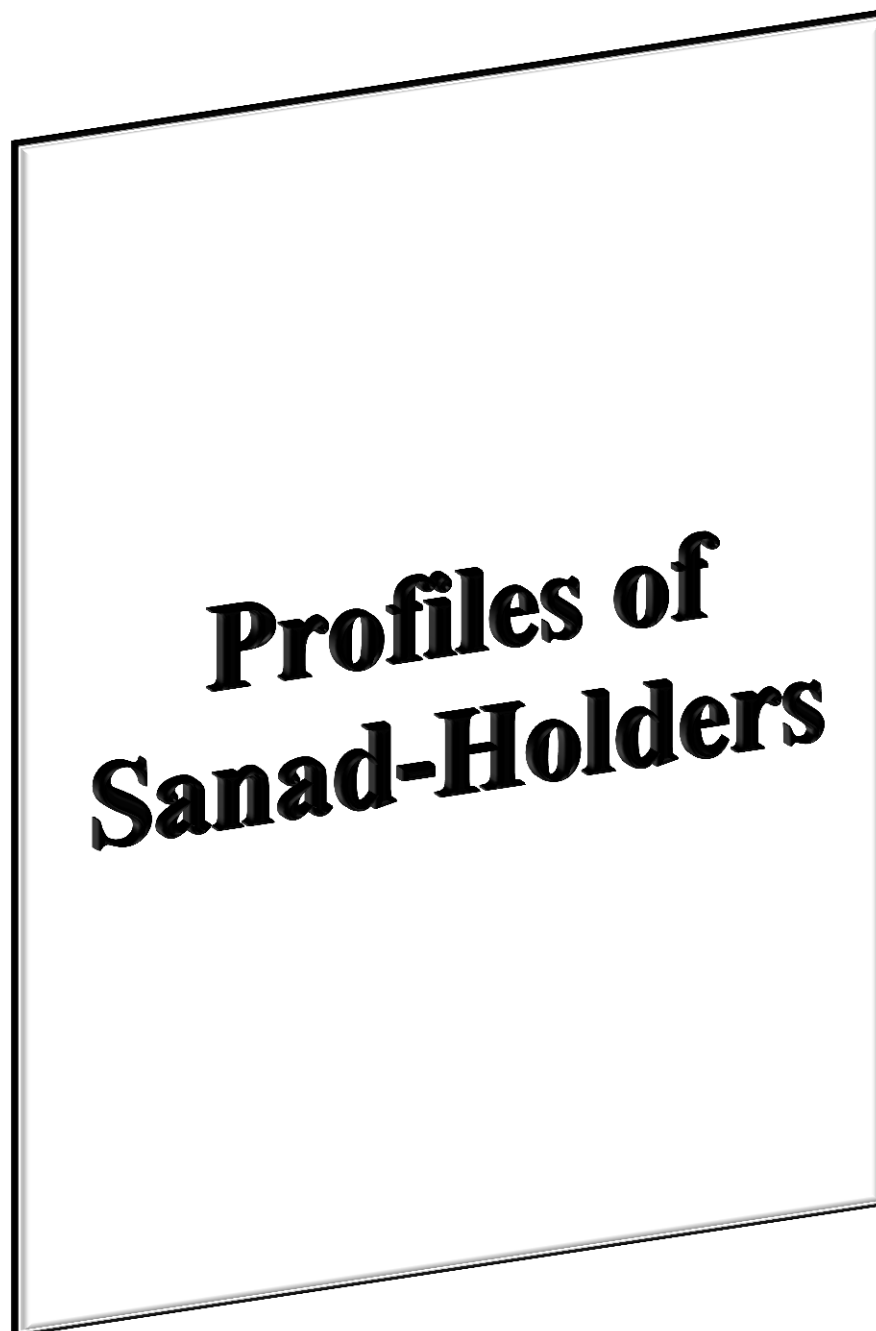


²⁶ Sheikh Bakrī Tarābīshī's *sanad* to Muḥammad Salīm Hulwānī is on page 31, and Muḥammad Salīm Hulwānī's *sanad* to ʿUbaydī is on page 30. ʿUbaydī's *sanad* to Ibn al-Jazarī is on page 23 and Ibn al-Jazarī's *sanad* to the Prophet ﷺ is indicated on page 22.

LOCAL LINKS TO INDO-PAK QURRĀ²⁷



²⁷ Sheikh 'Abd al-Rahmān Makkī and Ibrāhīm Sa'd al-Misrī's *sanad* to Sheikh Mutawallī and Ibrāhīm 'Ubaydī is on page 30. 'Ubaydī's *sanad* to Ibn al-Jazarī is on page 23 and Ibn al-Jazarī's *sanad* to the Prophet ﷺ is indicated on page 22.



ʿĀdil Arnold

Mother's name: ʿĀ'ishah

Father's name: Yāsīn Arnold

Early studies:

- Started reciting the Qur`ān when he moved from Gauteng to Cape Town. His first instructors were Mu`allimah Rukayyah, Mu`allimah Khadijah, Mu`allimah Sādiqah and Mu`allimah Taslīm.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Ismā'īl Berdien.
- Revised the Qur`ān with Hāfith Ridwān Ismail and Hāfith Muntahā Kenny.
- Attended Tafalah Primary School.
- Also attended Portio Primary School.
- Also attended Vanguard Primary School.

The principal of Hafith Academy, Hāfith Ridwān Ismail, was a huge inspiration to him and continually motivated him until he completed his *hifh*. Throughout his journey of memorisation his father greatly supported and motivated him, especially when things were at their toughest and bleakest for him.

Later Studies:

- Upon completing his *hifh*, he went Al-Azhar High School. His focus being on schoolwork, he neglected his Qur`ānic revision.
- The following year he joined the Tayyibah al-Nashr Institute, which runs under the auspices of Sheikh Ihsān Davids. After a rigorous testing, Sheikh Ihsān allowed him to read for *ijāzah*.
- Approximately one year and three months later, he completed the *Qirā`ah* of ʿĀsim, the *Tuhfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by Sheikh Ihsān.
- His desire to pass on what he had acquired, instigated him to teach at Jam`iyyah al-Qurrā` (JEQ) for a period of two years. He considers the experience that he gained at JEQ as invaluable.
- A yearning to understand what he had memorised of the Qur`ān caused him to enrol at Dār al-Na`īm, Wynberg.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *hifh*.

He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ihsān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā`ah* of `Āsim via the *Shāṭibiyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuhfah* of Sulaymān Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Muqaddimah al-Jazariyyah*.

Teachers:

- Mu`allimah Rukayyah – initially read the Qur`ān to her.
- Mu`allimah Khadījah – initially read the Qur`ān to her.
- Mu`allimah Sādiqah – initially read the Qur`ān to her.
- Mu`allimah Taslīm – initially read the Qur`ān to her.
- Sheikh Ismā`il Berdien – completed his first *khatm* by him. Also revised his Qur`ān by him.
- Hāfith Ridwān Ismail – revised the Qur`ān with him.
- Sheikh Shoukat `Ali
- Sheikh Ziyād
- Sheikh Aslam
- Hāfith Muntahā Kenny – revised the Qur`ān with him.
- Sheikh Ihsān Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā`ah* of `Āsim, the *Tuhfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught at JEQ for a period of two years.
- Currently in his second year at Dār al-Na`īm.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 060 449 0394

Email: aadilarnold@yahoo.co.uk

ʿĀ`ishah Abrahams

Father's name: Hanīf Abrahams

Mother's name: Kāmilah Davis Abrahams

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur`ān by her parents

Higher Education:

- Started *hifth* by Mu`allimah ʿĀ`ishah Ceres.
- Completed *hifth* by Mu`allimah Zāhidah Majiet in 2008.
- Islamic courses:
 - 2008 – Completed *hifth*.
 - 2009 – Started studies at DQA's Qurrā` Development Programme and completed module one and two.
 - 2009 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the *Tuhfah al-Atfal* of Sulaymān Jamzūrī.
 - 2009 to 2010 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the narration of Hafs via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2010 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the *Jazariyyah*, *Bahjah al-Luhhath* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī and the text of Sheikh ʿĀmir Sayyid ʿUthmān for *qasr* of *madd munfasil* in the narration of Hafs.
 - 2010 – Completed module three and four of DQA's Qurrā` Development Programme.
 - 2011 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for narration of Hafs via the *ṭuruq* of the *Tayyibah*.
 - 2011 – Completed module five and six of DQA's Qurrā` Development Programme.
 - 2010 to 2011 – Completed two year Diploma of Higher Islamic learning at Dār al-Na`īm.
 - 2011 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the *La`āli` al-Bayān* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī and for the *Tibyān* of Imam Nawawī.
 - 2012 – Completed module seven of DQA's Qurrā` Development Programme.
 - 2012 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Moulana Salīm Gaibie for the book, *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur`ān*, by Sheikhah Kareema Carol Czerepinski.

- 2012 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the poems of Sheikh Saʿīd al-ʿAbd Allah and Zāyid al-Adhān on the *ṭarīq* of Miṣbāḥ for Hafṣ.
- 2012 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Moulana ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Khan for the 40 Hadith of Mullā ʿAli al-Qāri` on the Qur`ān.
- 2012 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq for the *Jazariyyah*.
- 2012 – Completed the *Qirā`ah* of Abū ʿAmr al-Basrī.
- 2013 – Completed the narration of Qālūn and the *Qirā`ah* of Abū Jaʿfar.

Qualifications:

- Completed the memorisation of the Qur`ān by Mu`allimah Zāhidah Majiet.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Tayyibah*, the narration of Shu`bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Qirā`ah* of Abū ʿAmr al-Basrī.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for many books of *Tajwīd*.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Davids in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Tayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Muqaddimah al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The *Tuhfah al-Atfāl*.
 - 4) The *Bahjah al-Luḥhāth* of Samannūdī.
 - 5) Text of Sheikh ʿĀmir in *qasr* of *munfasil* for Hafṣ.
 - 6) The *Qirā`ah* of Abū ʿAmr al-Basrī.
 - 7) The narration of Shu`bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 8) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 9) The *Qirā`ah* of Abū Jaʿfar via the *Durrah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Muqaddimah al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 2) *Al-La`āli` al-Bayān* of Samannūdī.
 - 3) *Tajweed Rules of the Qur`ān* by Sheikhah Kareema Czerepinski.
 - 4) *Fath` al-Karīm al-Mannān* of ʿAli al-Dabbā`.

- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq in:
 - 1) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Saʿd al-Ḥasanī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The *Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
 - 4) The *Shātibiyah*
 - 5) The *ʿAqīlah*.

Teachers:

- Muʿallimah ʿĀʾishah Ceres – started *ḥifẓ* of the Qurʾān by her.
- Muʿallimah Zāhidah Majiet – completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qurʾān by her.
- Moulana ʿAli Goder – studied *Naḥw*, *Tarjamah*, *Mīrāth* and *ʿAqidah* by him.
- Moulana Zahīr Parker – studied *Ṣarf*, *Tarjamah*, *Hadith*, and *Fiqh* (*Kitāb al-Ḥajj* and *Kitāb al-Siyām*) by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Keraan – studied *Fiqh* (*Kitāb al-Taḥarah*, *Kitāb al-Salāh* and *Kitāb al-Janaʿiz*), *Mustalah al-Ḥadīth*, *Sīrah* and *Tarbiyah* by him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – studied *Fiqh* (*Kitāb al-Bayʿ*, *Kitāb al-Nikāh*, *Kitāb al-Zakāh* and *Kitāb al-Jināyat*) by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied the *Jazariyyah*, *Laʿali` al-Bayān*, *Salsabīl al-Shāfi*, *Uṣūl al-Qirāʾāt*, and the textbooks of Sheikhah Kareema Carol Czerepinski – *Tajwid rules of the Quran* – by him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Davids – recited the narration of *Ḥafs* and *Shuʿbah* via the *Shātibiyah*, the narration of *Ḥafs* via the *Tayyibah*, the narration of *Qālūn*, the *Qirāʾah* of Abū ʿAmr Basrī and the *Qirāʾah* of Abū Jaʿfar to him. Also studied *Murshid al-Qāri* (book 1), the *Tuḥfah*, *Bahjah al-Luḥḥath*, the text of Sheikh ʿĀmir ʿUthmān and *Touḍīḥ al-Maʿālim li Turuq Ḥafs* by him.
- Sheikh Ismaʿīl Londt – studied *Ṣarf* and *ʿUlūm al-Qurʾān* by him. Completed the *uṣūl* of the *Shātibiyah* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied *Murshid al-Qāri* (book 1) and the *Tuḥfah* by him. Currently studying *Jamʿ al-Qirāʾāt al-Sabʿ* by him.
- Moulana ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied *Naḥw*, the *Tibyān* of Imam Nawawī, and *Fiqh* (*Kitāb al-Taḥarah*, *Kitāb al-Salāh* and *Kitāb al-Siyām*) by him. Currently studying *Fiqh* (*Kitāb al-Zakāh*) by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander – studying *Tarjamah* by him.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – memorised 17 *ajzā`* of the Qur`ān and studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh `Abd al-Azīz Brown – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Ihsān Abrahams – recited 19 and a half *ajzā`* for the narration of Hafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Roudah* of Mu`addil by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Davids – studied *Ulūm al-Qur`ān* by him.
- Moulana Yusri – studied *Tarjamah* (juz 1-5) by him.

Written Works:

- *Hafṣ via the Tarīq of Miṣbāh* – a translation and commentary on two poems, which discusses the narration of Hafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāh*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Volunteer with Discover Islam's Dawah Caravan.
- Assisted with the Discover Islam's "girl's tarbiyah camp 2012-2013".
- Assistant tutor at Dāral-Na`īm.
- Currently completing module ten at the DQA's Qurrā` Development Programme.
- Currently studying the *Shāṭibiyah* and the Seven *Qirā`āt* at the DQA's Qurrā` Development Programme.
- Currently reading the Seven *Qirā`āt* via the *Shāṭibiyah* to Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
- She has online classes teaching the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 761 1871

Phone (c): 083 2877 927

Email: ganief@gmail.com

ʿĀ`ishah Ceres²⁸

She received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ismā`īl Londt (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu`addil.

²⁸ Several attempts were made to contact her. Her failure to respond to our requests has resulted in the absence of her profile. However, Sheikh Ismā`īl Londt acknowledges to giving her *sanad* and *ijāzah*.

ʿAbd Allah Aḥmad²⁹

He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Ḥakīm ʿUthmān Ḥājj (Syria) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafs via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 071 018 6974

Email: abdula.achmad@gmail.com

²⁹ The Sheikh was contacted to provide the necessary information to complete his profile. However, due to the required information not being provided at the time of this publication, no profile could be included.

ʿAbd Allah ʿAli³⁰

Sheikh Imtiyāz Isaacs and Hāfith Sabīh Philander have indicated that he has *sanad* and *ijāzah*. Sheikh ʿAbd Allah confirmed this, but due to the Sheikh not providing the required information before the printing of this database, it was not possible to ascertain from whom he received *ijāzah*, and in what exactly he received *ijāzah* in.

³⁰ The Sheikh was contacted to provide the necessary information to complete his profile. However, due to the required information not being provided at the time of this publication, no profile could be included.

ˆAbd Allah Forbes

Mother's name: Halimah

Father's name: Ridwān

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur`ān by Mu`allimah Hawwā` and Sheikh Fu`ād Gabier.
- Started hifth by Sheikh ˆAbd Allah Awaldien.
- Completed and revised the Qur`ān by Moulana Yūnus Essop.

Later studies:

- Completed two years at Dār al-ˆUlūm Zakariyyā in Gauteng, studying Arabic and basic *Tajwīd* under Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq.
- Completed three years at Dār al-Nā`īm, Wynberg, which runs under the auspices of Moulana ˆAli Goder.

Qualifications:

- Completed hifth of the Qur`ān.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi`ī (Malawi) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafs via the *turuq* of the *Tayyibah*.
 - 2) The poem of ˆĀmir ˆUthmān for the *Roudah*.
 - 3) The *Bahjah al-Luhhāth*.
 - 4) The poem of Sa`īd ˆAbd Allah on the *tarīq* of *Misbāh*.

Teachers:

- Mu`allimah Hawwā` – learnt to recite the Qur`ān by her.
- Sheikh Fu`ād Gabier – learnt to recite the Qur`ān by him.
- Sheikh ˆAbd Allah Awaldien – started hifth by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Essop – completed hifth by him and revised the Qur`ān by him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – studied *Fiqh*, *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* and Muslim Personal Law by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Keraan – studied *Mustlah al-Hadīth* and the *Jāmi`* of Imam al-Tirmidhī by him.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Moulana Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi'ī – completed a *khatm* by him via the *turuq* of the *Tayyibah* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Moulana Zahīr Parker – studied Hadith by him.
- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq – studied basic *Tajwīd* by him.
- Qāri Ṣāliḥ Peck – practical implementation of *Tajwīd* rules.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studying *Tajwīd* and currently reading a *khatm* to him in the narration of *Hafṣ*. Also studying various books by him.
- Moulana Tāhā Karaan – studied *Fiqh* and *Mughnī al-Muhtāj* by him.
- Moulana Anwār Humbles – studied *Tafsīr* and *ʿUlūm al-Qurʿān* by him.
- Moulana Yaʿqūb Malawi – studied *Fiqh*, *Mughnī al-Muhtāj* and *Mustalah al-Hadīth* by him.
- Moulana Shāmil Rass – studied sections of Imam Ghazālī's *Iḥyā`* by him.
- Moulana ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied the *Jāmi`* of Imam al-Tirmidhī, *Mustalah* and *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Riyād Saloojie – studied *ʿAqīdah* by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Moola – studied *Sīrah* by him.
- Qāri Zaid Haspatel – studied Arabic by him.
- Moulana Azhar Patan – studied *Sīrah* by him.
- Sheikh Ismāʿīl Londt – studied *Tajwīd*, the *Tuhfah* and Arabic poetry by him.
- Moulana ʿAli Goder – studied *ʿAqīdah* and *Mīrāth* by him.

Past and Current activities:

- Previously lectured at Dār al-Turāth al-Islāmī (DTI).
- Currently a teacher at Madrasah al-Falāḥ in Walmer Estate.
- Also a teacher of *Tajwīd* and *Tafsīr* at Dār al-Anwār in Salt River.
- Lecturer at the Qurrā` Development Program.
- Assists as imam at the Muḥammadiyyah Masjid in Salt River.
- Currently in the third year at Dār al-ʿUlūm al-ʿArabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUI), Strand, which runs under the guidance of Moulana Tāhā Karaan.
- Currently reading the narration of *Hafṣ* to Moulana Salīm Gaibie.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 084 855 7808

Email: abdullah.forbes@gmail.com

ʿAbd Allah Taliep

Mother's name: Ḥalīmah Taliep

Father's name: Niʿmah Allah Taliep

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur`ān at the age of seven.
- Started *hifṭh* (memorisation of the Qur`ān) at age 14, May of 2003.

Later studies:

- Completed *hifṭh* in May 2006.
- Completed the 1st year at Dār al-Naʿīm, Wynberg, which runs under the auspices of Moulana ʿAli Goder.
- Completed module two at the Qurrā` Development Program (QDP), studying Arabic, *Tajwīd*, *maqāmāt*, the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Completed a teacher and facilitator course at Discover Islam.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ in December 2009.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifṭh* of the Qur`ān.
- Completed a teacher and facilitator course at Discover Islam.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Muʿaddil.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Moulana ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied Arabic grammar and *Ṣarf* by him.
- Moulana ʿAli Goder – studied Arabic by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied *Tajwīd* and the *Tuḥfah* by him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz Brown – studied *maqāmāt* by him.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – received *ijāzah* from him in the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

Past and Current activities:

- Teaches *ḥifẓh*.

Contact details:

Home: 021 715 6454

Cell: 078 072 4294

Email: abdullahtaliep@gmail.com

ʿAbd al-Rahmān Matieb Davids

Mother's name: Zayn al-Nisā` (Taliep) Davids

Father's name: Muḥammad Zakiyy Davids ibn Muḥammad Amīn ibn Sheikh Ṣāliḥ Sālim al-Ayderūs. Sheikh ʿAbd al-Rahmān's great grandfather was known as Sheikh Ṣāliḥ Kim.

Early studies:

- At the age of four, he started learning the essentials of *dīn* by a *madrasah* in Cape Town, under the tutelage of Imam Qāsim Ismail in Grassy Park.
- At the age of six he moved to Nigel, Gauteng, and attended the Alra Park community afternoon *madrasah*.
- Learnt to recite the Qur`ān by Mu`allim ʿAbd al-Laṭīf and a few other teachers.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Mu`allim ʿAbd al-Salām.
- Started *hifṭh* by Imam Āmin Johar, completing from *Sūrah al-Muzzammīl* to *Sūrah al-Nās*.

Higher studies:

- In April 1996 he went to Dār al-ʿUlūm Zakariyyā.
- Started *hifṭh* by Hāfiṭh Muḥammad Vayed, completing approximately three *juz*.
- Continued *hifṭh* under the instruction of Hāfiṭh Ibrāhīm Bhamjee, eventually completing by him.
- Did *Iḍādiyyah* (preparatory class) to higher Arabic and Islamic learning.
- Completed the basics of *Tajwīd* by Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq and Qāri Rashīd Dhabelia.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifṭh* by Hāfiṭh Ibrāhīm Bhamjee.

Received *sanad* and *ijazah* from:

- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi`ī (Malawi) in:
 - 1) Hafṣ via the *Tayyibah*.
 - 2) ʿĀṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) Hafṣ via the *Tayyibah*.
 - 2) Ibn ʿĀmir via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) ʿĀsim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 5) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 6) *Touḍīḥ al-Maʿālim* of Dr ʿAli al-Naḥḥās.
 - 7) *Bahjah al-Luḥḥāth* of Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Matn* of Sheikh ʿĀmir Sayyid ʿUthmān.
 - 9) *Tajwīd Rules of the Qurʾān* by Sheikhah Kareema Czerepinski.
- Sheikh Ibn ʿĀshūr (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirāʾah* of Yaʿqūb via the *Durrah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Qallīnī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Qirāʾah* of Abū ʿAmr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Qirāʾah* of Abū Jaʿfar via the *Durrah*.
- Hāfith Ḥjāz Muqaddam (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Qirāʾah* of Kisāʿī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirāʾah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah*.

Teachers:

- Imam Qāsim Ismail – learned the essentials of *dīn* by him.
- Muʿallim ʿAbd al-Laṭīf – learned to recite the Qurʾān by him.

- Muʿallim ʿAbd al-Salām – completed his first *khatm* by him.
- Imam ʿAmin Johar – started *hifṭh* by him.
- Hāfith Muḥammad Vayed – completed memorisation of 3 *juz* by him.
- Hāfith Ibrāhīm Bhamjee – completed his memorisation of the Qurʾān by him.
- Qāri Rashīd Dhabelia – studied the basics of *Tajwīd*.
- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq – studied the basics of *Tajwīd*.
- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfiʿī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Tayyibah* and the *Qirāʾah* of ʿĀsim via the *Shātibiyah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* extensively by him, completing several books and texts. Currently reading various *qirāʾat* to him.
- Sheikh Ibn ʿĀshūr – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Qālūn, the *Qirāʾah* of Yaʿqūb, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Qallīnī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shātibiyah*, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – read various narrations and *qirāʾat* to him.

Students:

- ʿĀishah Abrahams – completed the narrations of Hafṣ via the *Shātibiyah* and the *Tayyibah* by him. She further completed the narration of Shuʿbah and Qālūn, the *Qirāʾah* of Abū ʿAmr and Abū Jaʿfar, the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, the *Bahjah al-Luḥḥāth* and the text of Sheikh ʿĀmir by him.
- Wardah Mohamed – completed the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shātibiyah*, the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, and the *Qirāʾah* of ʿĀsim by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – completed the *Qirāʾah* of Yaʿqūb by him.
- Hāfith Iʿjāz Mukaddam – completed the narration of Hafṣ via the *Tayyibah*, the *Qirāʾah* of ʿĀsim via the *Shātibiyah*, the narration of Qālūn via the *Shātibiyah*, the *Qirāʾah* of Ibn ʿĀmir al-Shāmī via the *Shātibiyah*, the *Qirāʾah* of Abū Jaʿfar via the *Durrah*, the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī, the *Jazariyyah*, *Bahjah al-Luḥḥāth* of Samannūdī, the text for *qasr* of ʿĀmir al-Sayyid ʿUthmān.
- Sājidah Abrahams – completed her *khatm* of Hafṣ via the *Shātibiyah* to the Sheikh. Currently read a *khatm* via the *Misbāh* and the *Roudah* of Muʿaddil to him.
- Muḥammad Nūr Fester – completed his *hifṭh* by the Sheikh.

- Muḥammad Nabīl Slamdien – completed his *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- Kauthar Karriem – completed her *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.

Past and current activities:

- Started his own *madrasah* – Dār al-Muḥāf – in Lotus River at Masjid al-Miḥrāb in 2001.
- He was the principle of *madrasahs*: Dār al-Muḥāf, Dār al-Furqān, Madrasah ʿĀliyah Furqāniyyah. They were all established at Masjid al-Miḥrāb, Seventh Avenue, Lotus River.
- Taught many students privately in Grassy Park as well as elsewhere.
- He was a teacher, and subsequently the principal at Madrasah Yūsufiyyah, which ran under the auspices of the late Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.
- He was a teacher and vice principal of Jamʿiyyah al-Qurrā` (JEQ).
- Spent some time in Egypt where he read to Sheikh ʿIṣām at Dār al-Kitāb, Sheikh Aḥmad al-Qallīnī and to Sheikh ʿĀshūr.
- Studied Arabic at Markaz Fajr, Egypt.
- Currently the principle and teacher at Markaz Iqrā` al-Qur`ān at Masjid al-Miḥrāb.
- Currently reading the narration of Qālūn, the *Qirā`ah* of Ibn Kathīr and Abū Jaʿfar to Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
- Currently reading the *Qirā`ah* of Kisā`ī and Khalaf al-ʿĀshir to Hāfith Iʿjāz Mukaddam.
- Started the Reading of Hamzah by Sheikh Hārūn Moos.
- Read a few *juz* in the narration of Hafs via the *Taysīr* to Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.

The Sheikh currently stays in Schaapkraal.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 073 043 4830 / 082 3944 680

Email: abduragmaandavids@gmail.com

ʿAbd al-Rahmān Khān

Mother's name: Wasīlah

Father's name: Jumāannah

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur`ān at Madrasah Sirāj al-Islām (Rylands High).
- Finished first *khatm* by Sheikh Ismā`il Londt.
- Attended Madrasah Sirāj al-Islām (Rylands High).

Higher Education:

- Started *hifth* by Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin.
- Completed *hifth* by Sheikh Ismā`il Londt.
- Completed the ʿĀlim course at Dār al-ʿUlūm al-ʿArabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAI), Strand, which runs under the auspices of Moulana Tāhā Karaan.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifth* by Sheikh Ismā`il Londt.
- Completed the six year ʿĀlim course at DUAI.

Moulana ʿAbd al-Rahmān received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi`ī (Malawi) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā`ah* of Kisā`ī via the *Shātibiyah*.

He also received *ijāzah* from many scholars, local and international alike. Local scholars include Moulana Tāhā Karaan, Moulana Yūsuf Karaan, Sheikh Muḥammad Amīn Fakier, Moulana ʿAlā` al-Dīn al-Afghānī, Moulana Faḍl al-Rahmān al-Aṭhamī and Moulana Ismā`il ʿAlī. The international scholars include Sayyidī al-Ḥabīb ʿUmar ibn Ḥafīth, al-Ḥabīb Sālim al-Shāṭirī, al-Ḥabīb ʿAlī Mash-hūr ibn Ḥafīth, al-Ḥabīb Abū Bakr Mash-hūr al-ʿAdnī, Sheikh Muḥammad ʿAwwāmah, Sayyid Sharīf Sanūsī, Moulana ʿAbd al-Ḥafīth al-Makkī, Sheikh Maḥmūd Sa`īd Mamdūh, Sheikh Muḥammad Akram al-Nadwī, among others. These *ijāzāt* received by Moulana ʿAbd al-Rahmān links him to all major Hadith sources. It would also link him to books of *Tafsīr*, *Fiqh*, *Uṣūl*, *Tajwīd*, *Qirā`āt* as well as other Islamic sciences.

Teachers:

In Qur`ān:

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – completed the study of the *Shāṭibiyyah* with him and currently reciting the Seven *Qirā`āt* to him. Also studied *Tajwīd* with him, including the *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Ismā`īl Londt – completed *hifth* of the Qur`ān by him and currently reciting the narration of *Hafs* to him via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also studied Arabic, the *Tuhfah* of Jamzūrī and a portion of the *Jazariyyah* by him.
- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi`ī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirā`ah* of Kisā`ī from him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander – reciting the *Qirā`ah* of Abū Ja`far to him.
- Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin – started *hifth* of the Qur`ān by him.
- Sheikh Fahmi Parker – memorised parts of the Qur`ān by him.
- Moulana `Ādil Johaar – memorised certain sections of the Qur`ān by him.

In Islamic studies:

- Moulana Tāhā Karaan – studied various Islamic disciplines. Moulana `Abd al-Raḥmān still remains under the tutelage of Moulana Tāhā, studying many aspects of the diverse Islamic sciences.
- Moulana Mu`ādh `Ali – studied Hadith related sciences.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Ulūm al-Qur`ān* by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Ghafūr – studied *Tafsīr* and Hadith by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – studied *Tafsīr* by him
- Moulana Shāmil Rass – studied sections of Ghazālī's *Iḥyā` Ulūm al-Dīn* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Delivers *khutbahs* at various mosques in the Western Cape.
- Lecturer of Muslim Personal Law, Islamic legal theory, Hadith (Prophetic traditions) and related sciences, as well as *Tafsīr* (Qur`ānic exegesis) at Dār al-`Ulūm `Arabiyyah Islāmiyyah (DUAI) in Strand.
- Lecturer at Dār al-Na`īm, Wynberg, which runs under the auspices of Moulana `Ali Gouda.
- Also forms part of the research faculty at DUAI.
- Reciting the narration of *Hafs* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to Sheikh Ismā`īl Londt.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Reciting the *Qirā`ah* of Abū Ja`far to Sheikh Muḥammad Philander.
- Also reciting the Seven *Qirā`āt* to Sheikh Saḥīm Gaibie.
- Conducts various classes in the fields of *Fiqh* and Hadith.
- Currently the imam at the Masjid al-Rahman, in Garlandale.
- Founder and rector of Dār al-Turāth al-Islāmī (DTI).

Contact Details:

Email: abdurragmaan@ymail.com

~Abd al-Salām Kenny

Mother's name: Maryam

Father's name: Ibrāhīm

Early studies:

- Attended Madrasah al-Ishrāq, 5th Avenue Masjid, Lotus River.

Higher Studies:

- Started *hifth* at Hifth Academy and Quran Literacy Trust.
- Completed *hifth* at Madrasah Ta'lim al-Dīn, Lenasia, Gauteng, under the instruction of Moulana ~Abd al-Rahmān Mīa.
- Completed three years of the ~Ālim Fāḍil course at Dār al-~Ulūm Zakariyyā, Gauteng.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifth*.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ihsān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Ihsān Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Performed “imamate” at Khanqa Masjid Sheikh Zakariyyā, Lenasia.
- In 2010 he lead the *Tarāwīh* Prayers in Jamaica.
- In 2011 he lead the *Tarāwīh* Prayers on Vietnam.
- Currently teaching *hifth* at Dār al-Qur`ān Institute and Dār al-~Ilm Academy.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 084 064 9352

Email: abdussalaamkenny@gmail.com

Abū Bakr Qāsim Ismail

Mother's name: Hawwā` Abd Allah Raynard Ismail

Father's name: Muḥammad Qāsim Abū Bakr Ismail

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur`ān by his uncle, Haji Muḥammad Nūr Raynard and Imam Yūsuf Achmat – also known as Imam Yourie.
- Completed first *khatm* by Sheikh Hanīf Moos.

Higher Education:

- Started *hifth* by Sheikh Hanīf Moos.
- Completed *hifth* by Sheikh Hanīf Moos.
- Revised the Qur`ān by the late Imam Malik Heuwel at Yusufiyyah Mosque.
- Studied Arabic and Islamic studies by previous president of the Muslim Judicial Council (MJC), Sheikh Nathīm Muḥammad.
- Also did Arabic and Islamic studies by Imam Abū Bakr Simon at Yusufiyyah Mosque.
- Diploma in Islamic Law (*sharī`ah*) and Arabic from the Arabic Language Center (Sheikh Hanīf Kamaar).
- Diploma in Arabic, Hadith, *Tafsīr* and Islamic law from Qāsim al-`Ulūm, Cape Town.
- Arabic Diploma from the University of Medina.
- Arabic course at Markaz Fajr (Egypt).
- Studied Arabic at Markaz Nile (Egypt).
- Studied seven years at the Azhar University in Cairo.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifth* by Sheikh Hanīf Moos at Madrasah al-Najāh.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Hasanayn Jibrīl (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafs via the *Tayyibah*.

Teachers:

- His father, Muḥammad Qāsim Ismail – learned to recite the Qur`ān by him.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Haji Muḥammad Nūr Raynard – learned to recited the Qur`ān by him.
- Imam Yūsuf Achmat – learned to recite the Qur`ān by him.
- Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos – completed *hifṭh* of the Qur`ān by him.
- Imam Malik Heuwel – revised the Qur`ān by him.
- Sheikh Ḥanīf Kamaar – did Arabic and Islamic studies by him.
- Moulana Iḥsān Rupen – studied Arabic and Islamic studies by him.
- Sheikh Nathīm Taliep – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Ismā`īl `Ali – studied Islamic Law by him.
- Moulana `Abd al-Raḥmān Hendricks – studied *Fiqh* and *Riyād al-Sālihīn* of Imam Nawawī by him.
- Sheikh `Amin Fakier – studied *Tafsīr* by him, with reference to *Safwah al-Tafsīr* of Sheikh Muḥammad `Ali Ṣābūnī.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – attended an *Ulūm al-Qur`ān* lecture series presented by him.
- Sheikh Ismā`īl Londt – studied *Tajwīd* by him.
- Sheikh Nathīm Muḥammad – did Arabic and Islamic studies by him.
- Imam Abū Bakr Simon – studied *Touḥīd*, *Fiqh* and Arabic by him.
- Sheikh `Abd al-Ra`ūf `Abd al-Ra`ūf – studied *Fiqh* with reference to *Bulūgh al-Marām* of Ibn Ḥajar.
- Sheikh Abū Bakr `Abd al-Ra`ūf – studied *Ulūm al-Qur`ān* by him.
- Sheikh Gasieb Jacobs – studied conversational Arabic by him.
- Sheikh `Abd al-Raḥīm Salie – studied *Fiqh* of the Four Schools of jurisprudence by him.
- Sheikh `Abd Allah Bayyūmī – revised the Qur`ān by him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Qallīnī – revised the Qur`ān and studied *Tajwīd* by him.
- Sheikh Ḥasanayn Jibrīl – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Sheikh Tāhā Al-Fadl – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Ustādh Sharīf – did Primary and High School studies with him based on the Azhar School curriculum.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Yāsīn Sha`rāwī – studied the *Tuhfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him.

Students:

The following students have memorised the entire Qur`ān:

- Shu`ayb Jabbaar –completed
- Aḥmad Williams –completed
- Mas`ūd De Roos –completed
- Munīb Ismail –completed

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- ʿAbd al-Raḥmān James –completed
- Ibrāhīm Abrahams –completed
- Ḥasan Davids –completed
- Muḥammad Thāfir Kader –completed
- Hājirah Lakay –completed
- Malikah Allaway –completed
- Khadījah De Roos –completed
- Razānah Arendse –completed
- Mujāhidah James –completed

Past and Current Activities:

- *Madrasah* teacher at Douglas Road Primary School, Wynberg.
- *Madrasah* teacher at Talfala Primary School, Sherwood Park.
- Previously had a *ḥifṭh* school at Masjid al-Jamāʿah, Sherwood Park.
- Led the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayer at Masjid al-Jamāʿah for many years.
- Was assistant imam to Imam ʿUmar Slamang at Masjid al-Jumuʿah in Westridge.
- Led the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers at the same mosque and was the acting *madrasah* teacher there.
- Previously had a *ḥifṭh* school at his home in Westridge, Mitchell's Plain.
- Was assistant imam to Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.
- Led the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayer with Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos at a house in Strandfontein (Boeta Iebie's house).
- Served five years as assistant imam of Masjid al-Baḥr in Strandfontein with Sheikh Abū Bakr ʿAbd al-Raʿūf.
- Currently the official imam of Masjid al-Baḥr.
- Principal of Madrasah al-Baḥr.
- Also the principal of Dār Abī Qāsim *Hifṭh* School for girls and boys which runs from Masjid al-Baḥr.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 3935900

Phone (c): 0721815681

Email: abunafeesah@gmail.com

Abū Bakr West

Mother's name: Khadījah

Father's name: ʿIrfān

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur`ān by his mother, Khadījah.
- Completed first *khatm* by Sheikh Husayn Inglis.

Higher Education:

- Started *hifth* by Hāfith Shafīq Wentzel.
- Completed *hifth* by Hāfith Shafīq Wentzel.
- Completed the ʿĀlim Fāḍil course at Dār al-ʿUlūm Newcastle.
- Completed Islamic Sharīah Diploma in Riyadh, Saudi Arabia.
- Studied the *Tuhfah* of Jamzūrī by Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
- Read the narration of Hafṣ via the *Tayyibah*, the *Qirā`ah* of Kisā`ī and the *Tuhfah* of Jamzūrī to Sheikh Idrīs Amānah.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Sheikh Muḥammad Philander in the *Qirā`ah* of Abū Ja`far via the *Durrah*.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifth* by Hāfith Shafīq Wentzel.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander in:
 - 1) The *Qirā`ah* of Abū Ja`far via the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh Idrīs Amānah al-Malāwī in:
 - 1) Transmitting the *Qirā`ah* of Kisā`ī via the *Shātibiyyah*.
 - 2) Transmitting the *turuq* of Hafṣ via *al-Tajrīd*, the *Roudah* of Abū ʿAli al-Mālikī and *al-Tidhkār* from the *Tayyibah*.
 - 3) The *Tuhfah* of Jamzūrī.
- Sheikh Fayṣal Mustaghanmī (Algeria) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā`ah* of Nāfi` via the *Shātibiyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Tuhfah* of Jamzūrī.

Teachers:

- Hāfith Shafīq Wentzel – completed his *hifth* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – completed the *Tuhfah* by him, and read 11 *juz* to him in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā`ah* of Abū Ja`far.
- Sheikh Idrīs Amānah – read a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā`ah* of Kisā`ī, as well as the narration of Hafṣ via *al-Tajrīd*, *al-Tidhkār* and the *Roudah* of al-Mālikī.
- Sheikh Fayṣal al-Mustaghanmī – studying the *Shāṭibiyyah* as well as reading the Seven *Qirā`āt* to him.
- Sheikh Firouz al-Dīn Ādam – studied *Balāghah* and the *Sahīh* of Muslim by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Bāsha – studied *Balāghah* and Arabic by him.
- Moulana Qāsīm Sema – studied the *Sahīh* of Bukhārī by him.
- Moulana `Abd al-Qādir Husayn – studied *Uṣūl* by him.
- Moulana Akram – studied the *Sunan* of Abū Dāwūd and the *Sahīh* of Muslim by him.
- Mufti Fayyād al-Raḥmān – studied *Hidāyah* in Hanafī *Fiqh* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Was an imam at a masjid in Newcastle.
- Taught *hifth* at Newcastle Islamic Centre.
- Currently teaching Arabic, *Fiqh*, *Ulūm al-Qur`ān* and *Tajwīd* at Madrasah al-Faḍīlah for Girls.
- Currently the assistant imam at the Jāmi`ah Masjid in Strand.
- Currently studying the *Shāṭibiyyah* and reciting the Seven *Qirā`āt* by Sheikh Fayṣal al-Mustaghanmī al-Jazā`irī.
- Currently studying BA Honours at University of Western Cape.

Moulana currently resides in Strand.

Ahmad Mahdi Nackerdien

Mother's name: Fāṭimah

Father's name: Ibrāhīm

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur`ān and initial Islamic studies by his aunt, Sabīḥah, in Vredenberg.
- Completed first *khatm* by his aunt, Sabīḥah.

Higher Studies:

- Started *hifṭh* by Moulana Manga in Dār al-`Ulūm Newcastle.
- Completed *hifṭh* by Hāfith Yūsuf Muḥammad at Dār al-`Ulūm Zakariyyā.
- Completed three years of the `Ālim course at Dār al-`Ulūm al-`Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAI), in Strand.
- Spent two years in Egypt where he studied Arabic at Markaz al-Fajr, eventually graduating from the institute.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in Egypt from Sheikh Ahmad ibn al-Sayyid al-Qallīnī for the *Qirā`ah* of `Āṣim.
- Memorised and studied the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* by Sheikh `Ashūr, in Egypt.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifṭh* by Hāfith Yūsuf Muḥammad

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ahmad ibn al-Sayyid al-Qallīnī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā`ah* of `Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Mu`allimah Sabīḥah – did initial Islamic studies, as well as learning how to read the Qur`ān with her. Also completed his first *khatm* of the Qur`ān by her.
- Moulana Manga – started *hifṭh* of the Qur`ān by him.
- Hāfith Yūsuf Muḥammad – completed *hifṭh* of the Qur`ān by him.
- Hāfith Nūr Bhai – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Hafṣ and received *ijāzah* from him.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd*, the *Tuhfah*, most of the *Jazariyyah*, as well as read 10 juz of the Qur`ān to him.
- Moulana `Ādil Johār – revised the Qur`ān with him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad ibn al-Sayyid al-Qallīnī – read a *khatm* via the narrations of Ḥafṣ and Shu`bah and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh.
- Sheikh `Āshūr – memorised and studied the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him.

Students:

- Ikrām Solomons – completed *hifth* by the Sheikh (2010).
- Fāṭimah Titus – completed her *hifth* by the Sheikh.
- Ra`īs Nackerdien – completed *hifth* by the Sheikh.

Past and Current Activities:

- Took part twice in the national Qur`ān competition in South Africa, once in Johannesburg and then in Cape Town. At both occasions he came second.
- Represented South Africa in the International *hifth* competition in Libya.
- Previously a *hifth* teacher at al-Amīn Ḥāfith School, run by Sheikh `Ali Davids. He also teaches *Tajwīd*, the *Tuhfah* and the *Jazariyyah* at this school.
- Currently also the assistant imam at Masjid al-Sabr in Primrose Park. He also conducts *Tajwīd* classes at the masjid.
- Currently reading the 10 *Qirā`āt* to Sheikh Iḥsān Davids (completed 10 juz thusfar).
- Currently runs his own *hifth* school, Madrasah Ahl al-Qur`ān, which specialises in *hifth*. It also offers basic *Fiqh*, Arabic, *du`ās*, *qasā`id* etc.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 082 8280 476

ˆAli Davids

Mother's name: Khayr al-Nisā`

Father's name: ˆUmar

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur`ān by Imam Malik and Sheikh Muḥammad Yūsuf Booley.
- He finished his first *khatm* of the Qur`ān at the hands of Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.

Further studies:

- Started and completed *hifṭh* of the Qur`ān at the capable hands of Sheikh Yusuf Booley.
- Islamic and Arabic studies at Dār al-Arqam, under the auspices of the MJC.
- Studied *Tajwīd* and the *Tuhfah* by Moulana Salīm Gaibie.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *hifṭh* by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.
- Received *sanad* in Hafṣ via the *Tarīq* of the *Shātibīyyah* from Sheikh Hasan Rajab.
- Read the narration of Hafṣ with *qasr* in *munfasil* via the *Tarīq* of the *Tayyibah* and the narration of Shu`bah to Sheikh Maḥmūd Amīn Tantāwī and received *ijāzah* in it (without *sanad*).

Sheikh ˆAli received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Hasan Rajab (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Yūsuf Booley – completed his *hifṭh* of Qur`ān by him.
- Sheikh Hasan Rajab – recited the Qur`ān to him in the narration of Hafṣ via the *tarīq* of the *Shātibīyyah*.
- Sheikh Maḥmūd Amīn Tantāwī – recited the narration of Hafṣ with *qasr* in *munfasil* and the narration of Shu`bah via the *tarīq* of the *Shātibīyyah* to him.
- Sheikh Yāsīn Sha`rāwī – learnt *Tajwīd* and *maqāmāt* by him.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

Past and current activities:

- Was previously a *hifth* teacher at Jam'iyah al-Qurrā` (JEQ).
- Currently has his own *hifth* school, Al-Amīn Hāfiṭh Institute.

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 396 1245/396 2576

Phone (c): 076 100 4654

Sheikh Allie attained 3rd place in the South African national *qirā`ah* competition in 2007 and currently resides in Schaapkraal.

Anīсах Jabaar

Mother's name: Āminah

Father's name: ʿAbd Allah

Early studies:

- Learnt *hifṭh* 2000-2003.
- Learnt to read Quran by her mother and Muʿallimah Bahiyyah Salie.
- Completed her first *khatm* by her parents.
- Started *hifṭh* by Sheikh Shoukat ʿAli and Hāfiṭh Ridwān Ismail in 2000.

Higher Education:

- Completed her *hifṭh* by Sheikh Shoukat ʿAli in 2003.
- Did intensive revision of her *hifṭh*.
- Studied *maqāmāt* by Hāfiṭh ʿAbd Al-Hamīd Brown (2007).
- Completed three modules of the Qurra` Development Program (QDP) studying *Tajwīd*, *maqāmāt*, Arabic, Qur`ān Translation, ʿUlūm al-Qur`ān, the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah*.

Qualifications:

- Completed her *hifṭh* by Sheikh Shoukat ʿAli.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from

- Hāfiṭh ʿAlwī Alexander (2010-2012) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

Teachers:

- Her mother, Āminah – learnt how to recite the Qur`ān by her.
- Muʿallimah Bahiyyah – learnt how to recite the Qur`ān by her.
- Hāfiṭh Ridwān Ismail – started her *hifṭh* by him.
- Sheikh Shoukat ʿAli – started and completed her *hifṭh* by him.
- Parents, Āminah and ʿAbd Allah – completed her first *khatm* by them.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied *Tajwīd* and the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz Brown – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – studied *maqāmāt* by him.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Moulana ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied Arabic by him.
- Hāfith ʿAlawie Alexander – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Hafs via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* by him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

Students:

- Sājidah Bester – 2010
- Rābi`ah Isaacs – 2012
- Mushfīqah Crotz – 2012
- Mushfīqah Isaacs – 2012
- Munīrah Isaacs – 2012

Past and current activities:

- Currently teaches *hifth* at Nūrush al-Shabāb Hāfith School.
- Participant in female Qur`ān programs.

Contact details

Home: 0213926183

Cell: 0766210926

Email: aneesahjabaar@gmail.com

Anwar Adamson

Mother's name: Farīdah

Father's name: Muḥsin

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur`ān, including the essentials of *dīn* by his parents, as well as Madrasah al-Ma`rūf in Bridgetown.

Higher Education:

- Started *hifṭh* by Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin. After completing one *juz*, Sheikh Sulaymān left for studies in Medina.
- Completed 15 *juz* by Hāfith Fahmi Parker.
- Completed three *juz* by Moulana Munīr Samson.
- Completed his *hifṭh* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington).
- Studied Arabic as well as the *Tuḥfah* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington).
- Read a *khatm* to Sheikh Ismā`īl Londt.
- Revised his Qur`ān with Moulana Farīd Isaacs.
- Matriculated from Bridgetown High in 2002.
- Studied *Tajwid*, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.
- Studied Arabic in Markaz `Ilmiyyah in Egypt.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of *Hafs* from Sheikh Islām Musharraf.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirā`ah* of `Āṣim from Sheikh Muḥammad ibn `Abbās.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Qālūn from Sheikh Ismā`īl Berdien.
- Complete the Arabic Diploma at the University of Medina.
- B.A. in Hadith from the University of Medina.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifṭh* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams.
- Matriculated from Bridgetown High.
- Arabic Diploma from University of Medina.
- Bachelors in Hadith.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Islām Musharraf (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Haf̣ṣ via the Tayyibah.
- Sheikh Ismāʿīl Berdien (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Qālūn via the Shāṭibiyyah.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn ʿAbbās (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Shuʿbah via the Shāṭibiyyah.
 - 2) The narration of Shuʿbah via the Tayyibah.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin – started hifṭh by him.
- Hāfith Fahmi Parker – started hifṭh by him.
- Moulana Munīr Samson – started hifṭh by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Adams – completed hifṭh by him.
- Sheikh Ismāʿīl Londt – read a *khatm* to him.
- Moulana Farīd Isaacs – revised the Qurʾān with him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied *Tajwīd*, the *Tuhfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him.
- Sheikh Islām Musharraf – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Haf̣ṣ via the Tayyibah with *qasr* in *munfaṣil*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ʿAbbās – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *qirāʾah* of ʿĀsim via the Shāṭibiyyah and the narration of Shuʿbah via the Tayyibah.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Khāliq al-Nāqūr (Medina) – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Rāshid al-Ruḥaylī (Medina) – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah Zāhim – completed a concise *Fiqh* text by him.
- Sheikh Sāliḥ al-Sindī (Medina) – studied ʿAqīdah with him.
- Sheikh Ismāʿīl Berdien – completed the narration of Qālūn by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught hifṭh at ʿAbd Allah ibn Masʿud Institute with his teacher, Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington).
- The vice principal of Madrasah al-Falāḥ al-Islāmiyyah, in Kewtown.
- Runs a hifṭh school in Kewtown in the mornings.
- Deputy Imam at Mountview Masjid.
- Conducts *Fiqh* classes at the mosques in Kewtown and Mountview.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- The Sheikh lectures on Fridays at various mosques throughout the Western Cape.

Contact Details:

Email: adamsonanwar@yahoo.com

ʿArīb Isaacs

Mother's name: Kulthūm

Father's name: Faldie

Studies:

- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams
- Completed his *hifṭh* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.
- Studied *Tajwīd* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifṭh* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafs via the *Roudah* of Muʿaddil.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams – completed his *hifṭh*, as well as received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafs.
- Ḥāfith Yāsīn Taliep – recited and memorised sections of the Qurʾān by him.
- Ḥāfith ʿAbd Allah Taliep – recited and memorised sections of the Qurʾān by him.

Current activities:

- Currently at al-Azhar High School.

Aslam Kamaar

Mother's name: Adam Kamaar

Father's name: Fāṭimah Kamaar

Studies:

- Learned how to recite the Qur`ān by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Rāshid Kakie.
- Completed his *hifṭh* by Sheikh Rāshid Kakie.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifṭh* by Sheikh Rāshid Kakie.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The *Tuhfah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Yūsuf Booley – learned how to recite by him.
- Sheikh Rāshid Kakie – completed *hifṭh* by him.
- Sheikh ʿAli Davids – revised the Qur`ān with him (*lanjah*).
- Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamen – revised the Qur`ān with him (*lanjah*).
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Tarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.

Current activities:

- Currently he is a teacher at Jamʿiyyah al-Qurrā` (JEQ).
- He also teaches part time *hifṭh* at Sirāj al-Islām, Rylands.

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 705 7173

(c) 084 695 9491

Email: aslam786ash@gmail.com

He currently stays in Grassy Park.

Hārūn Moos

Mother's name: Hawwā`

Father's name: Hanīf

Early studies:

Sheikh Hārūn studied all his essentials of Islam from his father. This includes recitation of the Qur`ān and its memorisation. It was at the hands of his esteemed father that he completed his *hifth* of the Qur`ān.

Further studies:

- Attended Markaz al-Nūr (Egypt), Markaz al-Fajr (Egypt) and *Dirāsah Khāṣah* (Egypt) for Arabic studies.
- Read the entire Qur`ān to Sheikh Salāh al-Dīn `Īsā in the narration of Hafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Roudah*.
- Read various *Qirā`āt* and narrations to Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
- Read the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* to Moulana Salīm Gaibie from memory.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifth* of the Qur`ān by his father.

Sheikh Hārūn received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Salāh al-Dīn `Īsā (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu`addil.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā`ah* of Abū `Amr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā`ah* of Kisā`ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā`ah* of Abū Ja`far via the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh `Abd al-Raḥmān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā`ah* of Ya`qūb via the *Durrah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Hanīf Moos – learnt the essentials of *dīn* by him as well as how to recite the Qur`ān. He also started and completed his *hifth* by his father.
- Sheikh `Abd Allah `Atīyyah Bayyūmī – revised the Qur`ān as well as learnt *Tajwīd* from him.
- Sheikh Salāh al-Dīn `Īsā – recited the entire Qur`ān to him in the narration of Hafṣ via the *tarīq* of the *Shāṭibīyyah* and the *Roudah*.
- Sheikh Sayyid – learnt theory of *Tajwīd* and did extensive practical reading to the Sheikh.
- Sheikh Ebrāhīm Moos – currently learning Arabic by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – reciting various *qirā`āt* and narrations to the Moulana. Also studied the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibīyyah* by him.

Students:

- Ibrāhīm `Allie – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Hafṣ via the *tarīq* of the *Shāṭibīyyah* and the *Roudah*, receiving *ijāzah* and *sanad* for it.³¹
- Hafith Shahīd August – completed the narration of Hafṣ via the *tarīq* of the *Shāṭibīyyah*.
- Sheikh Ihsān Abrahams – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā`ah* of Kisā`ī.
- Sheikh `Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narrations of Hafṣ and Warsh, as well as the *Qirā`āt* of Abū Ja`far and Abū `Amr.
- Shahīd Martin – completed a *khatm* in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibīyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā`ah* of Abū Ja`far.
- Tāhirah Brown – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the *Qirā`ah* of Kisā`ī via the *Shāṭibīyyah*. She is currently reading the *Qirā`ah* of Ya`qūb to the Sheikh.
- Maryam Gallie – completed *hifth* by the Sheikh.
- Khadījah Khan (Delft) – completed *hifth* by the Sheikh.
- Sājidah Williams – completed *hifth* by the Sheikh.
- Rasedien Latief – completed *hifth* by the Sheikh.

³¹ Since Ibrāhīm Allie is not a Hāfith, his profile does not appear in this database, even though he received *ijāzah* from Sheikh Hārūn.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Luqmān Smith – completed hifth by the Sheikh.
- Amīr Davids – completed hifth by the Sheikh.
- ʿUthmān Brenner – completed hifth by the Sheikh.
- ʿAdnān Johnson – completed hifth by the Sheikh.
- Hamzah Karriem – completed hifth by the Sheikh.

Past and current activities:

- Taught at his father's *madrasah*, Madrasah al-Najāh.
- Has part time students as beginners, others doing hifth, as well as others reading to him for *sanad* and *ijāzah*.
- Currently has his own hifth school, Imam Nawawī Institute for Qur`ānic Studies. The school is situated in 4th Avenue, Grassy Park.
- 2008 – Represented South Africa as a reciter in various Qur`ān Programs held in Turkey.
- 2009/2010 – Performed Tarāwīh Prayers in Columbus, USA.
- 2011 – Performed Tarāwīh in North Carolina, Raleigh and Columbus, Memphis State, USA.
- 2013 – Performed Tarāwīh in North Carolina, Charlotte, USA.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 071 1463 138

Email: harunmoos@gmail.com

The Sheikh currently stays in Grassy Park.

Husayn Dalvi

Mother's name: Fā`izah Dalvi

Father's name: ʿAbd al-Qādir Dalvi

Early studies:

- Learned to read the Qur`ān by Muḥammad Tayyib.
- Completed his first *khatm* by the age of 12.

Higher studies:

- Started *hifṭh* by Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Salie.
- Completed *hifṭh* by Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Salie.
- Completed three years of Islamic studies at Dār al-Arqam Institute.
- Studied Arabic at Markaz Nile Language Institute, Egypt.
- Completed a Sharī`ah (Islamic Law) Course.
- Read the *Tuhfah* and the *Jazariyyah* to Sheikh Salāḥ al-Dīn ʿĪsā.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifṭh* by Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Salie.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Salāḥ al-Dīn ʿĪsā (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu`addil.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā`ah* of Hamzah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Muḥammad Tayyib – learnt to recite the Qur`ān by him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Salie – completed *hifṭh* by him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah Bayyūmī – revised the Qur`ān by him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad ʿĀmir
- Sheikh Sayyid Hāmid
- Dr ʿAbbās
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – received *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā`ah* of Hamzah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also read 20 *ajzā`* to him in the *Qirā`ah* of Ibn Kathīr.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

Students:

- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi'ī (Malawi) – completed a *khatm* by the Sheikh in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu'addil. Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh.

Past activities and current activities:

- Was an imam at a *masjid*.
- Currently the principal of a *hāfiṭh* school – Dār al-Falāḥayn li Tahfīṭh al-Qur`ān.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 0786083979

Email: hoosaindalvi@gmail.com

Ibrāhīm Darries

Mother's name: Najwah

Father's name: Siddīq

Early studies:

- Learned to recite the Qur`ān by his father.
- Completed his first *khatm* by his sister, Faḥmīdah.

Higher Studies:

- Started *hifṭh* by Hāfith Yūsuf Muḥammad.
- Completed *hifṭh* by Hāfith Yūsuf Muḥammad.
- Completed two year Diploma of Higher Islamic learning at Dār al-Na`īm.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifṭh* by Hāfith Yūsuf Muḥammad.

Hāfith Ibrāhīm Darries received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Tayyibah*.
 - 2) *Murshid al-Qāri* by Moulana Salīm.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 4) Commentary of Sheikh al-Dabbā` on the *Tuḥfah*.
 - 5) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 6) The text of Sheikh Sa`īd `Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of Misbāh.
 - 7) The text of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqīṭī for the *ṭarīq* of Misbāh.
 - 8) The text of Sheikh `Āmir `Uthmān for the *ṭarīq* of the *Roudah*.
 - 9) *Bahjah al-Luḥhāth* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 10) Commentary of Khālid al-Azharī on the *Jazariyyah*.
 - 11) Commentary of Sheikh Zakariyyā al-Anṣārī on the *Jazariyyah*.

Teachers:

- His father, Siddīq – learned how to recite the Qur`ān by him as well as the essentials of *dīn*.
- His sister, Faḥmīdah – recited the Qur`ān to her. Under her guidance he completed his first *khatm* of the Qur`ān.
- Hāfith Yūsuf Muḥammad – memorised the Qur`ān by him.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Moulana ʿAli Goder – studied ʿAqīdah and Mīrāth by him.
- Sheikh Ismāʿīl Londt – studied ʿUlūm al-Qurʿān by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Keraan – studied Fiqh and Sīrah by him.
- Moulana Muhammad Carr – studied Fiqh and Mustalah al-Hadith with him.
- Moulana Zahīr Parker – studied Hadith, Fiqh and Qurʿān Translation with him.
- Moulana Tāhā Karaan – studied Fiqh by him.
- Moulana Yāqūb ibn Yūsuf ibn ʿAbd Allah – studied Uṣūl al-Fiqh by him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Saloojee – studied Mustalah al-Hadith and ʿAqīdah by him.
- Moulana Shāmil Russ – studied sections of Imam Ghazālī's al-Iḥyāʾ, as well as various other texts.
- Moulana Muʿadh ʿAli – studied comparative religion and ʿAqīdah by him.
- Moulana ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied Fiqh by him.
- Moulana Anwar Humbles – studied Tafsīr by him using Tafsīr al-Jalālayn.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied Tafsīr by him using the Tafsīr of Ibn Kathīr.
- Moulana Shabīr Galant – studied Hadith by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – read a khatm to him in the narration of Hafs via the Shāṭibiyyah and the Tayyibah to him. Also studied various texts in Tajwīd and Qirāʾāt by him, as well as ʿUlūm al-Qurʿān.
- Moulana Azhar Pathan – studied Mustalah al-Hadith and Sīrah by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Completed Arabic and Islamic studies Diploma at Dār al-Naʿīm, Wynberg.
- Currently in his fourth year at Dār al-ʿUlūm al-ʿArabīyyah al-Islāmiyyah.
- Currently studying the Shāṭibiyyah and the Seven Qirāʾāt by Moulana Salīm Gaibie.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 074 291 1510

Ibrāhīm Floris

Mothers name: Khadijah

Fathers name: ʿUthmān

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur`ān by Imam ʿAbd Allah Jassim.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Sirāj Johaar.
- Learnt the essentials of *dīn* by Imam ʿAbd Allah Jassim.

Later Education:

- Started *hifṭh* by Sheikh Sirāj Johaar.
- Also memorised a few *ajzā`* by Sheikh Fu`ād Khabīr.
- Completed *hifṭh* by Sheikh Sirāj Johaar.
- Studied Arabic, *Fiqh*, *Touhīd*, Hadith and Qur`ānic sciences in Egypt.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *hifṭh* by Sheikh Sirāj Johaar.
- Qualified dental technician.

Sheikh Ibrāhīm received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Idrīs Amānah (Malawi) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Tayyibah*
 - 2) The *Qirā`ah* of ʿĀsim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) *Tuhfah al-Atfāl* of Jamzūrī.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Tayyibah*.
 - 2) *Tuhfah al-Atfāl* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Muqaddimah al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Touḍīh al-Ma`ālim* by ʿAli al-Naḥḥās.
 - 5) *Bahjah al-Luḥḥāth* by Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 6) Text of Sheikh ʿĀmir ʿUthmān for *qasr* in Hafṣ.

Teachers:

- Imam ʿAbd Allah Jassim – learnt how to recite Qurʿān by him, including the fundamentals of *dīn*.
- Sheikh Sirāj Johaar – completed *hifṭh* by him as well as being a teacher at his *madrasah* for a number of years.
- Sheikh Fuʿād Khabīr – memorised a few *ajzāʿ* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied *Tajwīd* and the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by him. Also received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Tuḥfah*.
- Sheikh Idrīs Amānah – completed the *Qirāʿah* of ʿĀṣim by him, firstly the narration of *Hafṣ* via the *Tayyibah*, then the narration of *Shuʿbah* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He received *ijāzah* for whatever he read.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – he recited the narration of *Hafṣ* to him via the *Tayyibah* until *Sūrah Yūnus*, as well the differences in the narration of *Shuʿbah* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He also read the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī, the *Jazariyyah*, *Touḍīḥ al-Maʿālim fī Turuq Hafṣ ʿan ʿĀṣim* to the Sheikh. He received *ijāzah* and *sanad* from Moulana Salīm for all that he studied by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught *hifṭh* and Qurʿān for seven years at Dār al-Qurʿān which runs under the guidance of Sheikh Sirāj Johaar.
- Sheikh was instrumental in starting the Heathfield Madrasah, as well as being the principal for a while.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 692 1469

Phone (c): 083 44 333 62

The Sheikh currently resides in Newfields and is the imam of the maṣjid there.

Ibrāhīm Gaffoor

Mothers name: Wasīlah

Fathers name: Ismā'īl

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur`ān by Khalifah Haya and Imam Jassiem.
- Learnt the essentials of *dīn* when he attended the madrasah of Boeta Qāsim 'Ali.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Mūsā Titus.

Later Education:

- Started *hifth* of the 30th *juz* by Boeta Qāsim 'Ali.
- Memorised the remainder of the Qur`ān and completed *hifth* by Sheikh Mūsā Titus. Also studied Hadith and *Fiqh* by Sheikh Mūsā.
- Studied Arabic by Imam Abū Bakr Simon.
- Studied Arabic, *Fiqh*, Hadith and other Islamic sciences by Sheikh Hanīf Moos.
- Studied *Tafsīr* with Sheikh Āmin Fakier.
- A graduate of Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle. When Moulana enrolled at Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle, he was entered into the fourth year because of his previous Arabic and Islamic studies done in Cape Town.
- Also studied at Dār al-'Ulūm Zakariyyā, Gauteng.

Qualifications:

- Matriculated from Spes Bona in 1986.
- Completed his *hifth* by Sheikh Mūsā.
- Completed the 'Ālim Fāḍil course at Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle.

Moulana Ibrāhīm received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Tayyibah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Khalifah Haya – learned how to recite the Qur`ān by him.
- Imam Jassiem – learned how to recite the Qur`ān by him.

- Boeta Qāsim ʿAli – learned the essentials of *dīn* and memorised *juz* 30 by him. This was the first *juz* that Moulana memorised.
- Sheikh Mūsā Titus – memorised the remainder of the Qurʿān and ultimately completed *hifṭh* by him. Also studied *Fiqh* and Hadith by him.
- Imam Abū Bakr Simon – while Moulana was doing High School, he had already frequented the company of Imam Abū Bakr Simon (amongst other *mashāyikh*) and studied Arabic by him.
- Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos – whilst in High School, he studied Arabic, *Fiqh*, Hadith and other Islamic sciences by him.
- Sheikh Āmin Fakier – studied *Tafsīr* by him.
- Moulana Fārūq Patel – revised the Qurʿān by him.
- Mufti Riḍāʿ al-Ḥaqq – studied Hadith by him.
- Moulana Qāsim Sema – studied the *Sahīḥ* of Bukhārī by him, as well as *Mustalah al-Hadīth*.
- Moulana Mansūr al-Ḥaqq – studied the *Sahīḥ* of Bukhārī, *Tafsīr* and *Balāghah* by him.
- Moulana Mumtāz al-Ḥaqq – studied *Mishkāt al-Maṣābīḥ*, the *Sahīḥ* of Muslim and Arabic with him.
- Mufti ʿAbd al-Qādir Ḥusayn – studied *Miskāt al-Maṣābīḥ*, *Tafsīr*, *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* and *Shāfiʿī Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Akram – studied Qurʿān translation by him.
- Moulana Firouz al-Dīn Adam – studied the *Sunan* of Abū Dāwūd by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Has served as an imam of several *masjids* since he completed his high school. These *masjids* include:
 - Masjid al-Raḥmān (Hanover Park).
 - Bridgetown Masjid.
 - Masjid al-Ikhlās (Hanover Park), where he is the residing imam.
- He has been doing community work on various levels for the past 25 years.
- Serves as a marriage counselor.
- Offers various classes at Masjid al-Ikhlās.
- Lecturer at Dār al-ʿUlūm al-ʿArabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAI), Strand.
- Lecturer at the Qurrāʿ Development Program (QDP).
- Moulana is currently reading the *Qirāʿah* of Ibn Kathīr to Moulana Saḥīm Gaibie.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 084 589 9951

Email: ebrahimgaffoor13@gmail.com

The Sheikh currently resides in Hanover Park and is the imam of Masjid al-Ikhlās in the area.

Ihsān Abrahams

Mother's name: ʿĀ`ishah

Father's name: Mūsā

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur`ān by his father.
- Finished first *khatm* by Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥīm Salie.
- Learnt the essentials of *dīn* at the hands of his father.

Later studies:

- Started *hifṭh* by Imam ʿUmar ʿAbd Allah.
- Completed *hifṭh* by Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥīm Salie.
- Studied in Syria for a year where he did Arabic and other Islamic studies, particularly Qur`ānic sciences.
- Completed the two-year Dār al-Na`īm Arabic and Qur`ān course.
- Completed a teachers course at Discover Islam Centre.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifṭh* by Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥīm Salie.
- Received *sanad* in the narration of Hafṣ via the *tariq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* from Sheikh ʿAbd al-Ḥakīm ʿUthmān.

Sheikh Ihsān received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Ḥakīm ʿUthmān Ḥājj (Syria) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Ismā`īl Londt (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā`ah* of Kisā`ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Ismā`īl Londt – studied *Tajwīd*, the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī, the *Jazariyyah* and *maqāmāt* by him. Completed the narration of Sūsī by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – completed the *Qirā`ah* of Kisā`ī by him.
- Sheikh Ihsān Davids – studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by him.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Sheikh Thāfir Najār – did Islamic studies, Arabic, *Fiqh* and Hadith with him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah Bayyāt – did Arabic grammar and morphology with him.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Taliep – did Arabic studies with him.
- Sheikh ʿĀdil Davids – did basic Arabic studies with him.
- Moulana ʿAli Goder – studied Arabic by him.
- Moulana Zakariyyā Philander – studied Arabic and Islamic studies by him.

Students:

- Yumna Jacobs – received *sanad* in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- ʿAbd Allah Taliep – received *sanad* in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Roudah* of Muʿaddil
- Sakīnah Jacobs – received *sanad* in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Roudah*.
- Zāhidah Majiet – received *sanad* in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Roudah*.
- Juwayriyah Slarmie – received *sanad* in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Roudah*.
- Muḥammad Qāsim Dramat – received *sanad* in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Roudah*.
- ʿArīb Isaacs – received *sanad* in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Roudah*.
- Nazīr Majiet – received *sanad* in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Roudah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Presently a teacher in the *hifṭh* section at Dār al-Naʿīm.
- Taught Qurʾān at Islamiyyah High School.
- Conducts many private classes teaching *Tajwīd* and recitation of the Qurʾān.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 762 7627

Phone (c): 084 8411 181

Email: igsaan_abrahams@hotmail.com

Ihsān Davids

Mother's name: Sharīfah

Father's name: Aḥmad

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur`ān by Boeta Fātih and Khalifah Ruqayyah Philander.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Sirāj Johaar.
- Attended Dār al-Islām afternoon *madrasah* in Surrey Estate.

Higher Education:

- Started *hifth* by Sheikh Sirāj Johaar.
- Also memorised certain *azjā`* by Sheikh Fu`ād Gabier.
- Completed *hifth* by Sheikh Sirāj Johaar.
- Did Islamic studies at Markaz al-Islamī with Sheikh Ḥanīf Kamaar.
- Did BA Honours at University of Western Cape (incomplete).
- Also studied at UNISA (incomplete).
- At Ma`had al-Bu`ūth al-Islāmī he did some secular studies.
- At Maktab al-`ilmī al-Azharī (Egypt) he studied *Tajwīd* and read for *ijāzah* in the *Qirā`ah* of `Āsim.
- Studied in the Faculty of *Qirā`āt* at the Azhar University where he did the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah*, the *Tayyibah*, *al-Itqān* of al-Suyūṭī, the sciences of *Rasm*, verse-counts amongst many other works in the field of the Qur`ān.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifth* by Sheikh Sirāj Johaar.
- Received *ijāzah* from Sheikh Khālīd `Abd Allah for all the works written by Sheikh `Ali Muḥammad al-Naḥḥās
- Received *ijāzah`āmmah* from Sheikh Khālīd `Abdullah for all the *sanads* and transmissions of Sheikh Amīr al-Kabīr. This *ijāzah* links Sheikh Ihsān to numerous books in the Islamic legacy, the likes of *Saḥīḥ al-Bukhārī*, *Saḥīḥ Muslim*, *Iḥyā` Ulūm al-Dīn* by Ghazālī, *al-Itqān fī Ulūm al-Qur`ān* of al-Suyūṭī etc.

Sheikh Iḥsān received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ḥasanayn Jibrīl (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ with *qaṣr* in *munfaṣil*.
 - 2) The Ten *Qirā`āt* via the *Tayyibah*.

- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn `Abbās (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu`bah via the *Shāṭibiyah*.
 - 3) The narration of Shu`bah via the *Tayyibah*.

- Sheikh Khālid `Abd Allah (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā`ah* of `Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyah*.

- Sheikh Aḥmad Qallīnī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) *Tuhfah al-Atfāl* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The *Muqaddimah al-Jazariyyah*.

- Sheikh Sayyid Mukhtār (Egypt) in:
 - 1) *Tuhfah al-Atfāl* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The *Muqaddimah al-Jazariyyah*.

- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zarībī al-Tunusī (Tunisia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Warsh.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Tuhfah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Sirāj Johaar – completed *hifṭh* by him.
- Sheikh Fu`ād Gabier – memorised some *ajzā`* by him.
- Sheikh Ḥanīf Kamār – did Arabic studies by him.
- Imam Ismā`īl Johnson – studied Arabic and *Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington) – studied Hadith by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Adam Mūnī – studied Hadith by him.
- Sheikh Ismā`īl Londt – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyah*.
- Sheikh Tāriq Fāris (Egypt) – studied *Tajwīd* by him as well as reading for Ḥafṣ.

- Sheikh Aḥmad Sulaymān al-Sūdānī – read to him in the narration of Dūrī from Abū ʿAmr.
- Sheikh Islām Musharraf (Egypt) – read 27 *ajzā`* to him in the narration of Hafṣ.
- Sheikh Ḥasanayn Jibrīl – read the narration of Hafṣ with *qasr* in *madd munfaṣil* to the Sheikh and thereafter the 10 *Qirā`āt* via the *Tayyibah*.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Qallīnī – read the *Tuhfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah* to him.
- Sheikh Abū ʿAbd Allah Sayyid ibn Mukhtār ibn al-Sayyid ibn Abū Shādī – read the *Tuhfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah* to him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn ʿAbbās ibn Muṣṭafā Anwar al-Misrī – recited the entire Qur`ān to him in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the narration of Shu`bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Tayyibah*.
- Sheikh Abū ʿAbd Allah Khālid ibn Muḥammad ibn ʿAbd Allah – recited the entire Qur`ān to him on the *Qirā`ah* of ʿĀṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the narration of Hafṣ via the *Tayyibah*.

Students:

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – received *ijāzah* in the *Tuhfah* and *Jazariyyah*. Also read all the differences in the narration of Hafṣ and received *ijāzah* for it from Sheikh Iḥsān. Recited eight *juz* in the *Qirā`ah* of ʿĀṣim to the Sheikh (incomplete).
- Hāfith ʿĀdil Arnolds – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirā`ah* of ʿĀṣim.
- Hāfith Yūsuf Philander – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirā`ah* of ʿĀṣim.
- Acaya ʿAṭā` Allah (Reunion) – completed a *khatm* in the narration of Hafṣ to the Sheikh. Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Tuhfah* of Jamzūrī.
- Hāfith Ridwān Rhoda – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirā`ah* of ʿĀṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Tuhfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Hāfith Nadīm Dawood – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Tayyibah*, and the narration of Shu`bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- ʿAbd al-Salām Kenny received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Tuhfah*.
- Aslam Kamaar received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Miṣbāh*.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

Past and Current Activities:

- Teacher at Dār al-Islam hifth school, Surrey Estate.
- Teacher at Primrose Madrasah.
- Teacher at Habibia Madrash.
- Principal of Tayyibah al-Nashr Institute for Qur`ānic studies which trains learners in areas of *Tajwīd*, *Qirā`āt*, hifth, and other aspects of Qur`ānic sciences.
- Teacher of *Tajwīd* at Markaz al-Nūr al-Islāmī al-Ta`līmī, in Gatesville.
- An instructor at Jam`iyah al-Qurrā` Hafith Institute.
- Lecturer on *Tajwīd* and *Qirā`āt* at the Qurrā` Development Program.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 079 166 2098

The Sheikh currently resides in Surrey Estate.

Ihsān Taliep

Mother's name: Badr al-Nisā`

Father's name: Muḥammad

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur`ān by Imam Salīm Davids from Claremont.
- Also learned to recite by Sheikh Aḥmad Moos, uncle of Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.
- Completed first *khatm* by Sheikh Aḥmad Moos.

Higher Education:

- Started *hifṭh* by Sheikh Aḥmad Moos and completed seven *juz* by him.
- Completed *hifṭh* by Sheikh `Abd al-Raḥmān Salie. He was the first student to complete by Sheikh `Abd al-Raḥmān Salie in February 1989.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *hifṭh* by Sheikh `Abd al-Raḥmān Salie.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh `Abd Allah al-Jouharī al-Sayyid (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafs via the *Shāṭibiyah*.

Teachers:

- Imam Salīm Davids – learnt to recite the Qur`ān by him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Moos – learnt to recite the Qur`ān and completed his first *khatm* by him.
- Sheikh `Abd al-Raḥmān Salie – completed his *hifṭh* by him.
- Sheikh Abū Bakr `Abd al-Ra`ūf – recited and memorised sections of the Qur`ān by him.
- Sheikh Qāsim `Abd al-Ra`ūf – recited and benefitted from him.
- Sheikh Ṣālīḥ `Abādī – recited to him and was a source of inspiration to him.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Gabier – recited to him.
- Sheikh `Abd Allah al-Jouharī al-Sayyid – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad `Īd `Ābidīn – studied the narration of Warsh by him, as well as *Fiqh*, *Tafsīr*, *Ulūm al-Qur`ān* etc.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Sheikh Muḥammad Ḥammād – studied *Tafsīr* and Hadith by him.

Had consultations with various internationally renowned figures like:

- Maḥmūd Sībway al-Badawī.
- ʿAbd al-Ḥakīm ʿAbd al-Salām Khāṭir.
- ʿAbd al-Fattāḥ al-Marsafī.

Students:

- Muḥammad Gabriels.
- Marwān Waja.
- Shuʿayb Stemmet.
- Ziyād Wahi
- Ikhtishām Khan.

Past and Current Activities:

- Completed Arabic Diploma at the University of Medina.
- Did Qurʾānic studies in Egypt, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah*.
- A teacher and reciter of the Qurʾān for many years.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 703 4900

Phone (c): 082 532 4760

I'jāz Mukaddam

Hāfith I'jāz is one of six people in Cape Town who has completed the Ten (*ʿAsharah*) *Qirā'āt* via the *Shātibiyah* and the *Durrāh*. He has completed all ten by reading them individually (*ifrādan*) between Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Davids and Moulana Salīm Gaibie. Via the *Tayyibah* he has also read the narration of Hafṣ to Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān and the narration of Warsh via Aṣbahānī to Moulana Salīm Gaibie. He is the first Capetonian to complete these Ten *Qirā'āt* locally. He is also the first to read all Ten *Qirā'āt* individually (*ifrādan*), reading them all from memory. In addition to this, he is also the first to complete the narration of Warsh via Aṣbahānī locally.

Mother's name: Mumtāz Begum

Father's name: Faḍl al-Dīn

Early studies:

- Learnt to read, as well as memorised the Qur'ān by his father, Faḍl al-Dīn Mukaddam.
- Completed his first *khatm* by his father, Faḍl al-Dīn Mukaddam. He has completed numerous *khatms* by his father and continues to do so on a regular basis.
- Attended the al-Azhar Primary and High School.

Higher Education:

- Started *hifṭh* by his father, Faḍl al-Dīn Mukaddam.
- Completed *hifṭh* by his father, Faḍl al-Dīn Mukaddam.
- Studied *Tajwīd* rules under the tutorship of Hāfith Ridwān Ismail and Sheikh Shoukat ʿAli (2001). He has also received certification from them.
- Completed the first module of the Qurrā' Development Programme, where he studied Arabic, *Tajwīd* and *Maqāmāt* (2009).
- Attained 1st position in the *qirā'ah* category of the Eisteddfod competition (2003).
- Attained 1st position in the National Hifṭh competition in Cape Town (2007).
- Attained 6th position at the Dubai International Holy Qur'ān Award (2007).
- Attained 2nd position in the Qurrā' Development Programme: Module one (2009).

- Attained 3rd position in the Tanzanian International Holy Qur`ān Memorisation Competition (2012).

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifh* by Fadl al-Dīn Mukaddam (father) at the age of 11 and certified by a delegation of Egyptian *qurrā'* from the Al-Azhar University in Cairo. He has also been certified by local *qurrā'*, the likes of Sheikh Abū Bakr ʿAbd al-Ra`ūf.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ismā`īl Londt (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu`addil.
 - 3) The narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via all the *turuq* of the *Tayyibah* which makes *qasr*.
 - 2) The *Qirā`ah* of ʿĀsim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā`ah* of Abū ʿAmr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Qirā`ah* of Ibn ʿĀmir via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 6) The *Qirā`ah* of Abū Ja`far via the *Durrah*.
 - 7) The *Qirā`ah* of Ya`qūb via the *Durrah*.
 - 8) The *Tuhfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 9) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 10) *Bahjah al-Luhhāth* of Samannūdī.
 - 11) *Matn* for *qasr* of ʿĀmir al-Sayyid ʿUthmān.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The Ten (ʿAsharah) *Qirā`āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The narration of Warsh via Aṣbahānī from the *Tayyibah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Ismail Londt (2006 – present) – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Jazariyyah* and the *Roudah* of Mu`addil. Also learnt Arabic grammar, *Sarf*, the *Tuhfah* of Jamzūrī, the history of *Qirā`āt* and *Maqāmāt* by him.

- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Rahmān Davids (2009 – present) – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for Hafs via the *Shāṭibīyyah* and all the *turuq* of *qasr* via the *Tayyibah*, the narration of Qālūn, the *Qirāʾat* of Abū ʿAmr, Ibn ʿĀmir, ʿĀsim, Abū Jaʿfar and Yaʿqūb. He also completed the *Tuhfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, *Bahjah al-Luhhāth* of Samannūdī and the text for *qasr* of ʿĀmir al-Sayyid ʿUthmān.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (2010 – present) – he read the *Qirāʾat* of Ibn Kathīr, Hamzah, Kisāʾī, Khalaf al-ʿĀshir and the narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibīyyah* and via the *ṭarīq* of Aṣbahānī to him. He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in all Ten *Qirāʾat* via the *Shāṭibīyyah* and the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Āmin Fakier – learnt the Hajj dua and the proceedings that take place when leaving for Hajj (2007). His *hifṭh* was frequently tested by our honourable Sheikh.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Shafīq, from Egypt (1996-1997) – taught *juz* 29 and 30.

Students:

- Ismāʿīl Dāwūd – completed a *khatm* of the Qurʾān by him and was given *ijāzah* to transmit the Qurʾān.³²
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Rahmām Davids – read the *Qirāʾah* of Kisāʾī and Khalaf al-ʿĀshir to him.

Written Works:

- *Notes on Warsh* – discusses the theory regarding the narration of Warsh via the *ṭarīq* of Azraq from the *Shāṭibīyyah* and the *ṭarīq* of Aṣbahānī from the *Tayyibah*.
- A book which outlines the rules for the *Qirāʾah* of Hamzah. This book is currently still being edited.

Past and Current Activities:

Sport:

- Cricket and soccer

Cultural:

- Reads *Mujawwad* at various *qirāʾah* programmes, functions and most Fridays at Siddique Mosque before Jumūʿah.
- Has lead the *Tarāwīḥ Ṣalāh* from the age of 8 at Siddique Road Masjid in Elsie's River and continues to do so.

³² Due to Ismāʿīl Dāwūd not being Hāfith, his profile is not included in this database.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Occasionally recited on three radio stations: Radio VOC, Radio 786 and Radio Al-Ansar.

Although he has been invited to various other competitions – national and international – he could not participate due to University commitments.

Personal interests:

- Listening to the *Mujawwad* recitation of Sheikh ʿAbd al-Bāsiṭ ʿAbd al-Ṣamad.
- Listening to the recitation of the imams of the Haram in Medina and Mecca.
- Currently a medical student at the University of Stellenbosch.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 933 6583

Phone (c): 072 438 2501

Email: 15381595@sun.ac.za

Fax: (021) 933 6583

Imtiyāz Isaacs

Mother's name: Fāṭimah Isaacs

Father's name: Rif'āt Isaacs

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur`ān by Sheikh `Abd al-Raḥīm Abrahams.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamen.

Higher Education:

- Started *hifṭh* at Jam'iyyah al-Qurrā` under the tutelage of Sheikh `Abd al-Raḥīm at the age of nine years. He completed nine *ajzā`* by the Sheikh.
- Completed *hifṭh* at Jam'iyyah al-Qurrā` under the tutorship of Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamen at the age of 11 years.
- Islamic courses:
 - Studied at Dār al-Na`īm, completing the translation of the entire Qur`ān. In the second year he completed various subjects which included Arabic grammar, *Sarf*, *Fiqh*, Hadith, *Ulūm al-Qur`ān*, *Aqīdah*, *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* etc.
 - Inspired by his teachers at Dār al-Na`īm to further his studies, he left for Cairo and enrolled at an Arabic institution known as Markaz Fajr where he went on to complete all 10 levels offered at the institution.

In Egypt, he met many students from abroad, stemming from diverse backgrounds, and was exposed to different ideas as well as many other institutions. Subsequent to his Arabic studies at Markaz Fajr, he joined the Al-Azhar College to further his Arabic and Islamic studies.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifṭh* of the Qur`ān by Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamen.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh `Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of *Hafṣ* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Tayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Muqaddimah al-Jazariyyah*.

- 4) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
- Sheikh ʿAli Muḥammad Toufiq al-Naḥḥās (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *turuq* of the *Tayyibah*.
 - 2) *Ijāzah ʿammāh* for all his books and transmissions.
 - Sheikh Misbāḥ Widn (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirāʾāt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) *Tuḥfah al-Atfāl* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Muqaddimah al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*, and the *Durrah*.
 - Sheikh ʿIṣam Aḥmad Mabruk (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Sheikh Sayyid Fathī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirāʾah* of ʿĀṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Sheikh Aḥmad Yūnus (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirāʾah* of ʿĀṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Sheikh Muḥammad Rajāʾī Barghash (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Tayyibah*.
 - 2) The text of ʿUṭhmān Murād in making *qasr al-munfaṣil* for Hafṣ.
 - 3) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirāʾah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Sheikh ʿAli al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The Seven *Qirāʾāt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

5) Received *ijāzah ʿāmmah* from the Sheikh for all his transmissions.

• Sheikh Hasan Saʿīd (Alexandria) in:

- 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
- 2) The *Jazariyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh ʿIṣām Aḥmad Mabruk – completed the narration of Hafṣ by him.
- Sheikh Sayyid Fathī – completed the *Qirāʿah* of ʿĀṣim by him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Yūnūs – completed the *Qirāʿah* of ʿĀṣim by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Rajāʿī Barghash – completed the narrations of Hafṣ, Qālūn, Warsh, as well as the text of ʿUthmān Murād in *qasr al-munfaṣil* by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Zanātī – completed the narration of Qālūn and the *Qirāʿah* of Ibn Kathīr by him. Also read the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah* and the *Shāṭibiyyah* to the Sheikh and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for these texts.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Tayyibah*, the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūri, the *Jazariyyah*, as well as the *Salsabīl al-Shāfi* of ʿUthmān Murād.
- Sheikh ʿAli ibn Muḥammad Toufīq al-Naḥḥās – received *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, as well as a general *ijāzah* for all his books and transmissions.
- Sheikh Miṣbāḥ Widn – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the 10 *Qirāʿāt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrāh*, as well as the texts of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrāh*. Also received *ijāzah* for the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh ʿAli al-Zanātī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the Seven *Qirāʿāt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and *ijāzah ʿāmmah*.
- Sheikh Hasan Saʿīd al-Iskandarī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*. He is currently reading the *Qirāʿah* of ʿĀṣim to the Sheikh via the *Tariq* of the *Tayyibah*.

Students:

- Hāfith Muḥammad Shafīq Ebrahim – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Miṣbāḥ*, the *Kāmil*, the *Roudah* of Muʿaddil and the *Tidhkār*. Also received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh for the *Tuḥfah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- While studying at Markaz Fajr, he started reading for his first *ijazah* in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. This he completed in 2009.
- Thereafter, he completed the *Qirā`ah* of Ṣ`Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah* at one of the institutions of the current Grand Sheikh of Egypt, Sheikh Aḥmad Ṣ`Isā al-Ma`ṣarāwī. This he did under the tutorship of Sheikh Sayyid Fathī, a student of Sheikh Ḥasanayn Jibrīl. Upon completion of his *khatm*, he received *sanad* from the Sheikh and was subsequently tested in the *qirā`ah* by Sheikh Ma`ṣarāwī himself. With the grace of Allah, he successfully passed the exam and was awarded with a certification of recitation and teaching in the *Qirā`ah* of Ṣ`Āṣim.
- Currently, he is still pursuing Islamic studies at the Al-Azhar College, reciting and doing the sciences of Qur`ān under a number of well-known scholars who hold high *sanads*. Amongst them is reading the *Qirā`ah* of Ṣ`Āṣim via the *Tayyibah* to Sheikh Ḥasan Sa`īd.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 703 0985

Phone (c): +201150242672(Cairo)

Email: imtiyaazisaacs@hotmail.com

Ismā'īl Berdien

Mother's name: ʿAzīzah

Father's name: Muḥammad Amīn

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur`ān by Khalifah Āminah in Rocklands, Mitchells Plain.
- Also attended afternoon *madrasah* in Rocklands.

Higher education:

- Started *hifṭh* at Masjid al-Jumu`ah by Mu`allim Riḍwān. Thereafter he went to Sheikh Fu`ād Gabier and completed three *ajzā`* by him. Subsequently, he enrolled at Dār al-ʿUlūm Zakariyyā in Gauteng and memorised 26 *juz* by Moulana Sulaymān Ganchi. The remaining four *juz* he completed by Qāri Rashīd Topia.

On the completion of his *hifṭh*, in 1993, he had the honour of reading his last lesson before the Imam of the Haram in Medina during that time, Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Hudhayfi.

- Attended Arabic classes at Markaz al-Fajr in Egypt where he spent a year.
- Studied Arabic at Markaz Lisān al-ʿArab in Egypt.
- Private tuition by various *shuyūkh* in Egypt.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *hifṭh* by Qāri Rashīd Topia.

Sheikh Ismā'īl received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Aḥmad Qallīnī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu`bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Sheikh Ismā'īl completed these narrations by Sheikh Aḥmad in a gathering on the 27th night of Ramaḍān after the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayer in the mosque.

- Sheikh Anwar Adamson (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via some *turuq* of the *Tayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā`ah* of ʿĀsim via the *Tayyibah*.

- Sheikh Muḥammad Zarībī (Tunisia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā`ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn ʿĀshūr (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā`ah* of Abū Jaʿfar via the *Durrah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā`ah* of Yaʿqūb via the *Durrah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā`ah* of Khalaf via the *Durrah*.
 - 5) The *Tuhfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 6) The *Muqaddimah al-Jazariyyah*.

The Sheikh recited all these *Qirā`at* to his teachers from memory.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Aḥmad Qallīnī – read the *Qirā`ah* of ʿĀṣim to him and received *ijāzah* and *sanad* for it.
- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah al-Zarībī – read the narration of Qālūn and the *Qirā`ah* of Ibn Kathīr to him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ʿĀshūr – read Warsh, Abū Jaʿfar, Yaʿqūb and Khalaf al-ʿĀshir to him. Also read the *Tuhfah* and the *Jazariyyah* to him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Bayyūmī – read the entire Qur`ān from memory to the Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Ustādh Khālid (Egypt) – learnt Arabic from him.
- Ustādh Ṣāliḥ (Egypt) – learnt Arabic from him.
- Sheikh ʿUmar Quṭb – had a few sittings with him and benefited from the Sheikh in *maqāmāt*.
- Sheikh Ismāʿīl Londt – attended a few of his lessons in *maqāmāt*.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz Brown – learnt all the *maqāmāt* from him.
- Moulana Shafīq Alawi – learnt the Hajj from him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – acquired some *Tajwīd* from him.
- Sheikh Anwar Adamson – read the narration of Ḥafṣ and the *Qirā`ah* of ʿĀṣim via the *Tayyibah* to him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Yūnus, a student of the Grand Sheikh of Egypt – recited a few *khatms* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq – studied basic *Tajwīd* by him.

Students:

- Ḥāfiṭh Armien Davids

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Hāfith Shudley Aḥmad
- Hāfith Mas'ūd Soeker
- Hāfith 'Ādil Arnolds
- Hāfith Munawwar Harneker
- Hāfith Mas'ūd Isaacs

Past and current activities:

The sheikh has been teaching *hifth* for the past 20 years, and attributes much of his experience to various *shuyūkh*.

- Taught as a *hafith* teacher for Hafiz Academy in Gatesville.
- Was also the assistant imam at Masjid al-Quds, Gatesville.
- Taught *madrasah* at Talfalah Primary in Sherwood Park.
- Taught *madrasah* and had evening classes at Rocklands Masjid.
- Taught *hifth* in Gauteng for a few years.
- Currently the head of the "tamam class" at the Jam'iyyah al-Qurrā' (JEQ).
- Conducts private classes dedicated to young and old. These classes are offered for the novice and the intermediate student. He also teaches and trains advanced students who are interested in the finer details and intricacies of *Tajwīd*.
- Has his own *hifth* class, Mahad al-Qur`ān.
- Currently studying the 10 *Qirā`āt* via the *Tayyibah* by Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.
- Recites at various mosques throughout the Western Cape.
- Was chosen as one of the adjudicators at one of the local *hifth* competitions which took place at Town Centre Masjid in Mitchells Plain.
- In the last year he has opened his own *hifth* school, Maḥad al-Qur`ān, based at Masjid al-Rawbie, Portlands, Mitchells Plain. The school accepts male and female students between the ages of ten and 18.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 083 438 6441

Email: ismaielberdien@mtn.blackberry.com

The Sheikh currently resides in Rocklands, Mitchells Plain.

Ismā'īl Londt

Mother's name: ʿĀ'ishah

Father's name: Fārūq

Early studies:

- Received instruction of basic Islamic belief and ethics at al-Shukr al-Mubīn School in Lansdowne.
- Learnt how to recite the Qur`ān under the auspices of his mother as well as the Shukr al-Mubīn School.

Higher studies:

- At 11, he went to Dār al-ʿUlūm Newcastle and started *hifth* of the Qur`ān by *Hafith* Rafīq Haupt and Moulana ʿAbd al-Ṣamad Manga. At the age of 13 he had memorised the entire Qur`ān.
- Completed three years of Arabic and Islamic studies at Dār al-ʿUlūm Newcastle.
- Travelled to Cairo in 1992 to further his studies on the Qur`ānic recitation, its history and sciences.
- Read an entire *khatm* and benefited a lot from the Imam of the Grand Mosque of the al-Azhar University, Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ʿAtīyyah Bayyūmī.
- He spent the entire year of 1993 under the careful tutelage of the renowned reader of the Qur`ān, Sheikh Muḥammad Maḥmūd al-Ṭablāwī in Giza. He completed the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*, as well as revising the entire Qur`ān by him.
- In the same year, he was accepted to study at the *Qirā`āt* Institute in Shubra where he was immediately entered into his third year of studies.
- At the *Qirā`āt* Institute he studied by many *shuyūkh*, the likes of Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥīm al-Bannā and a blind sheikh by the name of Sheikh ʿAbd al-Salām Goudah, from whom he learnt the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Read the entire Qur`ān in the narration of *Hafṣ* via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*, and *Roudah*, as well as the narration of Sūsī to Sheikh ʿAbd Allah al-Jouharī al-Sayyīd who was an inspector of the Azhar Institutes of *Qirā`āt*. Also read the text of the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him from memory.
- Learnt *maqāmāt* from the expert Sheikh Maḥmūd Dā'im Farag.
- Also had consultation in *maqāmāt* with Dr. Ismā'īl Khalīfah, a renowned Egyptian authority in the art of *maqāmāt*.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Read the narration of Warsh to Moulana Salīm Gaibie, as well as the entire *usūl* of the *Shāṭibīyyah* from memory, receiving *ijāzah* in them.
- Studying via UNISA – majoring in the Arabic language and linguistics.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifṭh* in Dār al-ʿUlūm Newcastle.

Sheikh Ismāʿīl received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah Jouharī al-Sayyid (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibīyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Roudah* of Muʿaddil.
 - 3) The narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibīyyah*.
- Sheikh Ilyās ibn Aḥmad Barmāwī (Medina) in:
 - 1) The *Muqaddimah al-Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibīyyah*.
 - 2) The *Shāṭibīyyah*.

Teachers:

- His mother, ʿĀʾishah – learnt how to recite Qurʾān and the essentials of Islam.
- Hafith Rafīq Haupt – memorised the Qurʾān by him.
- Moulana ʿAbd al-Samad Manga – memorised the Qurʾān by him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ʿAtīyyah Bayyūmī – recited Qurʾān to him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Maḥmūd al-Ṭablāwī – spent a year with him benefitting in many areas of Qurʾānic recitation, as well as studying the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥīm al-Bannā – studied *Tajwīd* and *Qirāʾāt* by him at the Shubrā Institute for *Qirāʾāt*.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Salām Gowdah – studied *Tajwīd* and *Qirāʾāt* by him at the Shubrā Institute for *Qirāʾāt*.
- ʿAbd Allah al-Jouharī al-Sayyid – read the entire Qurʾān to him in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Tarīq* of the *Shāṭibīyyah* and the *Roudah*, as well as the narration of Sūsī to him. Also read the *usūl* of the *Shāṭibīyyah* to him from memory.
- Sheikh Maḥmūd Dāʾim Farag – studied *maqāmāt* at the expert instruction of this Sheikh.

- Dr. Ismā'īl Khalīfah – had many consultations with this sheikh, being a renowned Egyptian authority in the art of *maqāmāt*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – read the narration of Warsh to him, as well as the entire *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* from memory. The Sheikh received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Moulana Salīm in all that he completed by him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān ibn ʿAbd al-Ḥayy al-Kattānī (Maghrib) – Sheikh Ismā'īl read the *Shamā'il al-Muḥammadiyyah* to him, receiving *ijāzah* for it from him, as well as *ijāzah ʿāmmah*.
- Sheikh Idrīs al-Kattānī (Maghrib) – Sheikh Ismā'īl read the *Arbaʿūn al-Ajlūniyyah* to him, receiving *ijāzah* for it from the Sheikh, as well as *ijāzah ʿāmmah*.
- Sheikh Ḥammād al-Ṣaqallī – received *ijāzah ʿāmmah* from the Sheikh.
- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah al-Talīdī – read the *Alfiyyah al-Ṭarāqī* and the *Arbaʿūn al-ʿAjlūniyyah* to him. Received *ijāzah* for what he read as well as *ijāzah ʿāmmah* from the Sheikh.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Yahyā al-Ninowy – received *ijāzah ʿāmmah* from the Sheikh.

Students:

The students who have benefitted and learnt from the Sheikh are too many to mention. A few of them include:

- Hāfith Ḥāj Muqaddam – read the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in it. Also received *ijāzah* in Hafṣ via the *Roudah* as well as the narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Muʿallimah ʿĀ'ishah Ceres – recited the narration of Hafṣ via the *Tarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and *Roudah* to Sheikh Ismā'īl and received *ijāzah* from him. She was the first person to receive *ijāzah* from the Sheikh.
- Dr Razīn Gopal – recited the narration of Hafṣ via the *Tarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Roudah*, receiving *ijāzah* and *sanad* in whatever he recited. Also completed 21 *ajzā'* in the narration of Sūsī. He was the first male to receive *ijāzah* from the Sheikh.
- Hāfith ʿAlawi Alexander – read the narration of Hafṣ via the *Tarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Roudah*, as well as the narration of Sūsī, receiving *ijāzah* and *sanad* in whatever he recited.
- Hāfithah Radiyah Bāwā Hendricks – rendered two *khatms* to the Sheikh, first in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Tarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*, and thereafter via the *tarīq* of the *Roudah*, receiving *ijāzah* and *sanad* in whatever she recited.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams – completed the narration of Sūsī, studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūri and the *Jazariyyah*, as well as a portion of the *Shāṭibiyyah* with the Sheikh.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – read 20 *ajzā`* to him in the narration of Hafṣ via the Tarīq of the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also learnt some of the *maqāmāt* from Sheikh Ismā`īl.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – read a *khatm* to Sheikh in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* before he left for Egypt to further his studies.

Past and current activities:

- The founder of Dār Ubaiy Institute for Qur`ānic studies. The institute provides various types of empowerment programmes for beginners, as well as teachers from *hifṭh* classes, including courses in *sanad*. Dār Ubaiy also has evening Arabic classes now, which they are prioritising based on the need to go beyond memorisation.
- Member of Department of Qur`ānic Affairs (DQA) under the auspices of the Muslim Judicial Council (MJC).
- Invited as judge in Dubai International Qur`ān competition.
- Invited on various occasions to many international recitals including Germany and India.
- Instructor in *Ulūm al-Qur`ān*, as well as of the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* at Dār al-Na`īm, Wynberg.
- Lecturer in the BA program at IPSA – Peace Varsity of South Africa.
- Sheikh Ismā`īl performed *Tarāwīḥ* in the narration of Warsh along with Sheikh Muḥammad Safar (from Medina). This was the first time that the entire *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers was performed in the narration of Warsh in Cape Town, taking place at the Zinah al-Islām Masjid, in Muir Street.

Contact details:

Phone (h): (021) 762 6379

Email: ilondt@hotmail.com

The Sheikh currently resides in Wynberg.

Juwayriyah Slarmie

Mother's name: ʿĀ`ishah Ṣiddīqah

Father's name: Muḥammad Nūr

Early studies:

- Learned to recite the Qur`ān by her mother from the age of four.

Later Studies:

- Completed her *hifṭh* by Mu`allimah ʿĀ`ishah Ceres.
- Revised her *hifṭh* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.
- Completed one year at Dār al-Na`īm.
- Studied at the Girl's Dār al-`Ulūm in Zakaria Park, Gauteng, for two years.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifṭh* by Mu`allimah ʿĀ`ishah Ceres.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu`addil.

Teachers:

- ʿĀ`ishah Ṣiddīqah, her mother – learned to recite the Qur`ān by her.
- Mu`allimah ʿĀ`ishah Ceres – completed her *hifṭh* by her.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ.

Current activities:

- Currently at Oracle High School.

She currently stays in Ocean View.

Māhirah Abdulrazaak

Mother's name: Yasmīn

Father's name: ʿAbd al-Razzāq

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur`ān by her mother, Yasmīn.
- Completed her first *khatm* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington).

Higher Education:

- Matriculated from Achievers College.
- Started *hifṭh* by Sheikh Fu`ād Gabier.
- Completed *hifṭh* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams at ʿAbd Allah ibn Mas`ūd Hāfith Institute.
- Revised the Qur`ān with Sheikh ʿAbd Allah Bayyūmī in Egypt.
- Trained for two months at Taḥfīṭh al-Qur`ān College in Azizia, Mecca.
- Did Tajwīd training and revision with Sheikhah Umm ʿAbd al-Raḥmān.
- Completed a two-year Arabic and Islamic Law Diploma in Damascus, Syria, at Ma`had Abū al-Nūr (2001 - 2003).
- Did Islamic studies in in Egypt with private tutors.
- Diploma in Arabic from Markaz Fajr.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirā`ah* of ʿĀṣim from Dr Suzi, a student of Dr ʿAbbās al-Misrī (2004 - 2008).
- Completed TEFL (teaching English as a foreign language) course at the Cape Town School of English.

Qualifications:

- Completed her *hifṭh* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington) in 1998.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikhah Amānī bint Ḥasan Mar`ī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu`bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The narration of Shu`bah via the *Tayyibah*.

Teachers:

- Yasmīn (mother) – learnt to recite the Qur`ān at her hands.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Sheikh Fu`ād Gabier – started her *hifth* by him.
- Sheikh Muhammad Adams (Kensington) – completed her *hifth* by him.
- Sheikh `Abd Allah Bayyūmī – revised the Qur`ān with him.
- Sheikah Umm `Abd al-Rahmān – studied *Tajwīd*, as well as revised the Qur`ān by her.
- Dr Suzi – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narrations of Hafs and Shu`bah from her.

Students:

- Hāfithah Abdulrazaak – completed her *hifth*.
- Amīrah Vallie – completed her *hifth*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught English in Saudia Arabia at New Horizons and Al Qassim University (2009 - 2010).
- Taught Qur`ān literacy to Egyptian learners in Cairo.
- Taught English language at Al-Qaseem University in Buraidah, Saudi Arabia.
- Returned to South Africa at the end of 2010.
- Appointed as principal and teacher at Dār Ahl al-Qur`ān in 2011.
- Currently Prinicipal and teacher at Dar Ahl al-Qur`ān

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 0217039134

Phone (c): 0711840618

Email: maahirah@dar-aq.co.za

Muhammad Abbās Moerat

Mother's name: ʿĀ`ishah

Father's name: ʿAbd al-Hādī

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur`ān by his father, ʿAbd al-Hādī Moerat.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Hāfiṭh Yūsuf Muḥammad.

Higher Education:

- Started *hifṭh* by Hāfiṭh Yūsuf Muḥammad.
- Completed *hifṭh* by Hāfiṭh Yūsuf Muḥammad.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifṭh* in 2002 by Hāfiṭh Yūsuf Muḥammad.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ʿAli Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyah*.
- Sheikh Imtiyāz Isaacs (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

Teachers:

- ʿAbd al-Hādī Moerat – learnt to recite the Qur`ān, as well as the essentials of *dīn* by him.
- Hāfiṭh Yūsuf Muḥammad – completed his memorisation of the Qur`ān by him.
- Sheikh ʿAli Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyah*. He also received *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Shu`bah.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him.
- Sheikh Imtiyāz Isaacs – read the *Tuḥfah* to him for *ijāzah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Completed Matric 2005
- Studied two years B.sc at UWC (incomplete).

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Started teaching *hifth* in Paarl 2006.
- In 2009, moved to Cape Town to teach *hifth* at Al-Ameen Hāfith Institute for three years.
- Currently teaching *hifth* at Jam'iyah al-Qurrā` (JEQ).
- Currently studying the *Jazariyyah* by Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 706 0970

Phone (c): 078 381 1312

Email: abbas.moerat@gmail.com

Fax: 021 706 0970

Muhammad ʿAbd al-Karīm Davids

Mother's name: Firdous

Father's name: Shafīr al-Dīn

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qurʿān by Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥīm Sālie. He also finished his first *khatm* by Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥīm.

Later studies:

- Started *hifṭh* by Ḥāfith Ibrāhīm Bhamjee at Dār al-ʿUlūm Zakariyyā in Gauteng.
- Completed *hifṭh* by Sheikh ʿIrfān Abrahams (in Surrey Estate).
- Did a Diploma in Arabic studies at Islamic College of Southern Africa (ICOSA) and four years Islamic studies at the same institute.
- Spent a year in Egypt where he did Qurʿānic studies and received *sanad* and *ijāzah*.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifṭh* by Sheikh ʿIrfān Abrahams.

Sheikh ʿAbd al-Karīm received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Majdī Bāshā (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Muʿaddil.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Qallīnī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) *Tuḥfah al-Atfāl* of Sulaymān Jamzūrī.
 - 2) *The Jazariyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥīm Sālie – learnt how to recite Qurʿān by him.
- Sheikh Ismāʿīl Londt – studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by him as well as *Tajwīd*.
- Sheikh Fuʿād Gabier – revised the Qurʿān with him for a few months.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – recited 15 *juz* of the Qurʿān according to the *Qirāʾah* of ʿĀṣim via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Ḥāfith Ibrāhīm Bhamjee – memorised most of the Qurʿān under his tutelage.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Sheikh ʿIrfān Abrahams – completed memorisation of the Qurʿān by him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Zarībī al-Tūnusī – studied most of the *Shāṭibīyyah* by him.
- Sheikh Majdī Bāshā – read the narration of Hāfṣ to him. Also studied the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah* and memorised the poem of Sheikh ʿĀmir al-Sayyid ʿUthmān in *qasr* of *munfasil* via the *ṭarīq* of the *Roudah*.
- Sheikh Aḥmad al-Qallīnī – recited the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah* to him.
- Sheikh Salīm Gaibie – Studied *Tajwīd* and memorised the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī under his tutelage.

Past and current activities:

- Current principal of J.E.Q. Boys Hāfith School.
- Was the principal of J.E.Q. Girls Hāfith School during 2007.
- Was previously a teacher at J.E.Q. Boys, from 2003-2006.
- Was also teacher at Dār al-Islām Hāfith School in Surrey Estate from 1994-2000.
- Lecturer on *Tajwīd* at the Qurrā` Development Program.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 071 891 5961

Email: makdmakd@yahoo.com

Muhammad ʿAlawī Alexander

Mother's name: Habībah

Father's name: Muḥammad Zayn

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur`ān by his father, Sheikh Muḥammad Zayn, who was the first imam at the mosque in Strandfontein, as well as the *madrāsah* teacher there.
- Finished his first *khatm* by his father, Muḥammad Zayn.

Later Education:

- Started *hifṭh* by Sheikh Saʿd Allah Khan, by whom he completed the memorisation of three *juz*. Thereafter he also memorised portions of the Qur`ān by Sheikh Iḥsān Davids, Sheikh Fu`ād Isaacs, and Moulana Ismāʿīl Jango. He eventually completed his *hifṭh* by Moulana Iḥsān Davids.
- Read the Qur`ān to many *shuyūkh*, including Sheikh Abū Bakr ʿAbd al-Ra`ūf, Sheikh Abū Bakr Ismāʿīl, Sheikh Ibrāhīm Moos and Sheikh Ismāʿīl Londt.
- Studied Arabic by Sheikh Ismāʿīl Londt.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Sheikh Ismāʿīl Londt in the narrations of Hafṣ and Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Completed eight modules of the Qurrā` Development Programme (QDP), studying *Tajwīd*, *maqāmāt*, Arabic, the *Tuhfah* of Jamzūrī, the *Jazariyyah*, *La`āli` al-Bayān* of Samannūdī, *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi* of ʿUthmān Murād, ʿUlūm al-Qur`ān, the *Shāṭibiyyah*, *Fiqh*, Qur`ān translation, the *Tibyān* of Imam Nawawī and the Seven *Qirā`āt*.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *hifṭh* by Moulana Iḥsān Davids.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ismāʿīl Londt in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 2) *Fath al-Karīm al-Mannān* of ʿAli al-Dabbāʿ.
- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq in:
 - 1) The *Jazariyyah*.

Teachers:

- Father, Muḥammad Zayn – learned to recite the Qurʿān by him.
- Sheikh Saʿd Allah Khan – started memorisation of the Qurʿān by him, completing 3 juz.
- Sheikh Fuʿād Isaacs – memorised sections of the Qurʿān by him.
- Moulana Ismāʿīl Jango – memorised sections of the Qurʿān by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – memorised sections of the Qurʿān by him. Also studied *Tajwīd* by him, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah*. Currently learning how to combine the various *qirāʿat* by him.
- Moulana Iḥsān Davids – completed his *hifṭh* by him.
- Sheikh Abū Bakr ʿAbd al-Raʿūf – read a *khatm* to him.
- Sheikh Fuʿād Isaacs – memorised sections of the Qurʿān by him.
- Sheikh Abū Bakr Ismāʿīl – revised the Qurʿān by him.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Moos – revised the Qurʿān by him.
- Moulana Fārūq Rylands – studied Arabic by him.
- Sheikh Ismāʿīl Londt – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narrations of Ḥafṣ and Sūsī, as well as the *Jazariyyah*. Also studied the *Shāṭibiyyah* and ʿUlūm al-Qurʿān by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied the *Jazariyyah*, *Laʿālī al-Bayān* of Samannūdī, *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi* of ʿUthmān Murād by him, and the *uṣūl* of the Seven *Qirāʿāt* by him. Received *ijāzah* from him for the *Jazariyyah*.
- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz Brown – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – studied *maqāmāt* by him.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Moulana ʿAbd al-Rahmān Khan – studied Arabic and *Fiqh* by him. Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the 40 Hadith on the virtues of Qurʿān by Mullā ʿAli al-Qāri and the *Tibyān* of Imam Nawawi.

Students:

- Anīsah Jabaar – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Muḥammad Rāfiq Salie – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Completed matric at Strandfontein High School.
- Taught for approximately 11 years at Madrasah Sirāj al-Islām, in Rocklands, Mitchells Plain.
- Presently a teacher of Qurʿān at Dār Ubaiyy which runs under the auspices of Sheikh Ismāʿil Londt.
- Continues his studies of the Qurʿān and *Qirāʾāt* at the QDP.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 393 1183

Phone (c): 083 532 0898

Email: azagsy@gmail.com

Muhammad (ibn Fu`ād) Davids

Mother's name: `Ā`ishah

Father's name: Fu`ād

Early studies:

- Learnt how to recite Qur`ān by Mu`allimah Nathīmah Jansen and completed his first *khatm* of the Qur`ān at her hands.
- Attended Madrasah al-Shāfi`iyyah in Salt River (Colleridge Road).

Higher Education:

- Started and completed his *hifth* of the Qur`ān by Sheikh Ihsān Davids.
- Matriculated from Dār al-Islām, Surrey Estate in 2004.
- Completed the six year *Alim Fāḍil* course at Dār al-`Ulūm al-`Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAI), in Strand.
- Spent much time in Syria studying under the expertise of various scholars.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *hifth* of the Qur`ān by Sheikh Ihsān Davids.
- Completed a Diploma in Arabic in Syria.
- MA (Arabic) University of Western Cape.
- LLB University of Cape Town (current).

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Tayyibah*.
- Sheikh Jalāl Maḥmūd al-Qadrū (Syria) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā`ah* of Kisā`ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Jamāl al-Dīn `Abd al-Jalīl al-Ṭarābulusī (Syria) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Mu`allimah Nathīmah Jansen – completed his first *khatm* by her.
- Sheikh Ihsān Davids – completed his *hifth* by him.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *ʿUlūm al-Qurʿān* by him. Also read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibīyah* and the *Tayyibah*.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied *Tafsīr* by him.
- Moulana Yāsīn ʿAbbās – studied *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* and *ʿAqīdah* by him.
- Moulana Shāmil Russ – read sections of Imam Ghazālī's *Iḥyāʾ* with him.
- Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan – studied *Uṣūl al-Fiqh*, *Fiqh* and Hadith by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – studied *ʿUlūm al-Qurʿān* and *Tafsīr* by him.
- Moulana Muʿādh ʿAlī – studied *Mustalah* and Hadith by him.
- Sheikh Jalāl Maḥmūd al-Qadrū – read the narration of Hafṣ and the *Qirāʾah* of Kisāʾī to him.
- Sheikh Jamāl al-Dīn ʿAbd al-Jalīl al-Ṭarābulusī – read the narration of Hafṣ to him.
- Dr Saʿīd Ramaḍān al-Būṭī - studied *Dawābiṭ al-Maṣlahah*, *al-Ashbāh wa al-Naṭhāʾir*, *al-Risālah al-Qushayriyyah* and *Mabāḥith Qurʿāniyyah* by him.
- Shaykh Usāmah al-Rifāʾī – studied *al-Majmūʿ Sharḥ al-Muḥadh-dhab*, *al-Kash-shāf* of Zamakhsharī, *Mughnī al-Labīb* and *Manāhil al-ʿIrfān* by him.
- Dr Nūr al-Dīn ʿIṭr – studied the *Muwatta* by him.
- Dr Badīʿ al-Sayyid al-Lahhām – studied *Tadrīb al-Rāwī* by him.
- Dr Wahbah al-Zuḥaylī – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Dr Muṣṭafā al-Bughā – studied *Fiqh* and the *Sunan* of Dārimi by him.
- Shaykh Abū al-Hudā al-Yaʿqūbī – studied *Shamāʾil al-Tirmidhī*, *al-Jāmiʿ al-Tirmidhī*, *al-Risālah al-Qushayriyyah*, *Durūs fī al-Tasawwuf* by him.
- Shaykh Naʾīm al-ʿAraqsūsī – studied the *Sahīḥ* of Imam Bukhārī by him.
- Shaykh Rushdī Qalam – studied *Fiqh*, *Naḥwu*, *Balāghah* and *ʿAqeedah* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught *ʿUlūm al-Qurʿān* at the Qurrāʾ Development Program for a year.
- One of four interim Imams at Tennyson Road Masjid in Salt River.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 4488 421

Phone (cell): 078 701 6095

Email: moeghammad@gmail.com

Muhammad Fakier Khan

Mother's name: Farīdah

Father's name: Ibrāhīm

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur`ān by Mu`allimah Khadijah Ceres and his uncle Boeta `Umar Khan.
- Finished his first *khatm* by Hāfith Yūsuf Muḥammad (from Paarl).
- Attended Madrasah al-Nāsirīn (Beacon Valley, Mitchells Plain) and Sheikh Ismā`il Hasan (Beacon Valley).

Later Education:

- Started *hifth* by Sheikh Ismā`il Hasan.
- Also memorised the Qur`ān by Hāfith `Abd al-Raḥmān Mia (Lenasia, Johannesburg).
- Completed *hifth* by Hāfith Yūsuf Muḥammad.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifth* by Hāfith Yūsuf Muḥammad at Dār al-`Ulūm in Strand.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā`ah* of `Āsim via the Shātibiyyah.
 - 2) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Tayyibah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

Teachers:

- Mu`allimah Khadijah Ceres – learnt how to recite the Qur`ān by her.
- Mu`allim Ismā`il Brown – basic Islamic studies.
- Mu`allimah Shihām Frances – basic Islamic studies.
- Mu`allimah Raḥmah Leek – basic Islamic studies.
- Mu`allimah Shirīn Ceres – basic Islamic studies.
- Mu`allim Muḥammad Arendse – basic Islamic studies.
- Hāfith `Abd al-Raḥmān Mia – memorised sections of the Qur`ān by him.
- Hāfith Yūsuf Muḥammad – completed the memorisation of the Qur`ān by him.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – studied *Sarf* and *ʿUlūm al-Qurʿān* by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied Arabic grammar and *Tafsīr* by him.
- Moulana Muʿādh ʿAlī – studied Hadith methodology and classification (*muṣṭalah*), Islamic legal theory (*Uṣūl*), and *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn* by him.
- Moulana Yāsīn ʿAbbās – studied *ʿAqīdah* by him.
- Moulana Yāʿqūb ʿAbd Allah (Malawi) – studied *Uṣūl*, *Jāmiʿ al-Tirmidhī* and *Manāhil al-ʿIrḥān fī ʿUlūm al-Qurʿān* by him.
- Moulana ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied *Uṣūl* and *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Ṭaha Karaan – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied the *Tuhfah* of Jamzūrī, portion of the *Jazariyyah*, *Hidāyah al-Qārī* of Marṣafī by him. Also read the entire Qurʿān in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Tayyibah* and the narration of Shuʿbah via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him, receiving *ijāzah* in Qurʿān and in the *Tuhfah*.

Contact Details:

Email: sfakies@gmail.com

Muhammad Munīb Johaadien

Mother's name: Munawwarah ʿAbd al-Raʿūf

Fathers name: Ḥasan Johaadien

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qurʿān by his mother.
- Subsequently read and benefitted from Sheikh Fuʿād Gabier.
- Completed first *khatm* by Imam ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Salie.
- Learned *Tajwīd* from Moulana Salīm Gaibie.

Higher Education:

- Started *hifṭh* by Imam ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Salie.
- Continued *hifṭh* by Qāri Topia at Dār al-ʿUlūm Zakariyyā, Gauteng.
- Completed *hifṭh* by Sheikh Yūsuf Dāwūdī in the Haram of Medina.
- Completed first year at Dār al-ʿUlūm al-ʿArabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUI), Strand.
- Completed a two-year Diploma in Arabic at the University of Medina.
- Graduated from the Faculty of Hadīth at the University of Medina.
- Studied *Fiqh* by Sheikh ʿAbd Allah Zāḥim.
- Studied *Tadrīb al-Rāwī* by Mufti ʿUmar ʿĀbidīn ibn Sayf Allah Raḥmānī.
- Studied the *Tuhfah al-Saniyyah* by Sheikh ʿUmar Jamal al-Layl.
- Studied *Jarḥ wa taʿdīl* by Sheikh Anīs Ṭāhir.
- Studied *Muḥarrar fī al-Ḥadīth* by Sheikh Khālid Marghūb, Sulaymān al-Dhunayān and Aḥmad Hujaylī.
- Studied *Touḥīd* by Sheikh Ṣāliḥ Sindī, Sheikh Ibrāhīm al-Ruḥaylī, Sheikh ʿAbd al-Hādī al-Madkhalī.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifṭh* by Sheikh Yūsuf Dāwūdī in the Haram of Medina.
- Arabic Diploma from University of Medina.
- Bachelors in Hadīth.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Yūsuf Dāwūdī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Muʿaddil.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.

4) The *Tuhfah* of Jamzūrī.

- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm (Pakistan) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- His mother, Munawwarah ʿAbd al-Raʿūf Johaadien – learned to recite the Qurʾān by her, as well as the essentials of *dīn*.
- Imam ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Sālie – started *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Sheikh Fuʿād Gabier – read and memorised sections of the Qurʾān by him.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Dāwūdī – completed *ḥifṭh* by him, and received *ijāzah* in Ḥafṣ from him.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Pākistānī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – studied *Ṣarf* by him.
- Moulana Muʿādh ʿAli – did Islamic studies by him.
- Moulana Shāmil Rass – did Islamic studies by him.
- Sheikh Sāliḥ Sindī – studied *Touḥīd* by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Ayyūb Arkānī – read sections of the Qurʾān to him.
- Sheikh Anīs Tāhir – studied *Jarḥ wa taʿdīl* by him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Hādā al-Madkhalī – did the *Sunan* of Abū Dāwūd by him.
- Sheikh Khālid Marghūb – studied Hadith by him.
- Sheikh Sulaymān al-Dhunayān – studied Hadith by him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Hujaylī – studied Hadith by him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Juhanī – studied inheritance by him.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Ruḥaylī – studied *Touḥīd* by him.
- Sheikh ʿUmar Jamal al-Layl – studied Arabic grammar by him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah al-Ḥalabī – studied Arabic grammar by him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Subayḥī – studied Arabic grammar by him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah al-Bukhārī – studied Hadith by him.
- Sheikh ʿUmar ʿAbidīn ibn Sayf Allah Raḥmānī – studied *Tadrīb al-Rāwī* of Imam Suyūṭī by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Completed primary education at Habibia Primary School.
- Attended Islamia High for Grade 8 and 9.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Attended Rondebosch Boys High from grade 10-12.
- Completed the first year at DUAI in Strand.
- Studied for a year at Dār al-ʿUlūm Zakariyyā in Gauteng.
- Studied for 6 years at the University of Medina.
- Currently assists with as Imam at Masjid al-Salām, St Athens Road, Athlone.
- He is the principal of Dār al-Salām Hifth School, at Masjid al-Salām. He also teaches at the School.
- He conducts evening classes in which he teaches the correct recitation of the Qur`ān, Tajwīd as well as Hadith.
- The Sheikh also teaches Qur`ān at the Leadership College.
- He is currently studying towards his LLB via UNISA.

The Sheikh currently stays in Crawford, Athlone.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 0723170304

Email: neebio.j@gmail.com

Muhammad Philander

Mother's name: Shirīn

Father's name: Shahīd

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur`ān at al-Azhar Primary School (Egypt).
- Finished his first *khatm* by his father, Hāfiṭh Shahīd.
- Learnt the basics and essentials of *dīn* at the Azhar Primary (Egypt).

Later Education:

- Started *hifṭh* by his father, Hāfiṭh Shahīd.
- Completed *hifṭh* by his father.
- Did revision of the Qur`ān by Sheikh ʿAbd Allah Bayyūmī (Egypt).
- Recited to Sheikh Islām Musharraf (incomplete).
- Recited to Sheikh Riḍā (incomplete).
- Completed High School as well as degree in Islamic Law at the Azhar University in Egypt.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifṭh* at the hands of his father, Hāfiṭh Shahīd.
- Degree in Islamic Law from al-Azhar University, Egypt.

Sheikh Muhammad received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Hārūn Moos (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā`ah* of Abū Ja`far via the *Durrah*.

Teachers:

- Hāfiṭh Shahīd (father) – learnt to recite Qur`ān at the hands of his father. Also completed the memorisation of the Qur`ān by him, as well as the essentials of *dīn*.
- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah Bayyūmī – did revision of the Qur`ān by him.
- Sheikh Muṣṭafā Lāhūnī – did voice training by him.
- Sheikh Islām Musharraf – recited the Qur`ān to him.
- Sheikh Riḍā – recited the Qur`ān to him.
- Dr Ṣalāḥ Zidān – studied *Uṣūl* by him at the Azhar University.
- Mufti ʿAli Jum`ah – current Mufti of Egypt – al-Azhar Madyafah.
- Sheikh Aḥmed Tāhā Rayyān – al-Azhar Madyafah.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – completed a *khatm* by him in the *Qirā`ah* of Abū Ja`far.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – recited 8 *ajzā`* to him in the narration of Hafs.
- Moulana `Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – read 8 *ajzā`* to him in the *Qirā`ah* of Kisā`ī.
- Imam Sirāj Willenberg – did revision of the Qur`ān by him.

Students:

- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi`ī (Malawi) – completed the *Qirā`ah* of Abū Ja`far by him.
- Moulana `Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – reciting the *Qirā`ah* of Abū Ja`far to him.
- Sheikh Yusuf Philander – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā`ah* of Abū Ja`far.
- Sheikh Abū Bakr West – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā`ah* of Abū Ja`far.

Past and Current Activities:

- Assists at Nūr al-Laṭīf Masjid (Kramat, Macassar) by giving occasional *khutbahs* on Fridays.
- Has weekly Qur`ān classes at Nūr al-Laṭīf Masjid.
- Currently reciting the narration of Warsh to Sheikh Hārūn Moos.
- Also reciting the narration of Hafs to Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
- Also reciting the *Qirā`ah* of Kisā`ī to Moulana `Abd al-Raḥmān Khan.
- Principal of Sheikh Yusuf Centre (SYC) Kramat, Macassar.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 857 4248

Phone (c): 076 190 6621

Email: moegamad@yahoo.com

The Sheikh currently resides in Lansdowne.

Muhammad Qāsim Dramat

Mother's name: Touhīdah

Father's name: Sirāj

He always had the fervor to memorise the Qur`ān. His mother attributes this to the fact that he was born in Mecca. At the age of nine he voiced his desire to memorise the Qur`ān. At the age of 11 his parents conceded to him memorising the Qur`ān, which he accomplished in less than three years.

Studies:

- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.
- Completed his *hifth* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.
- Completed one year at Dār al-Na`īm.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifth* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafs via the *Roudah* of Mu`addil.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams – completed his *hifth*, as well as received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Hafs.

Past and Current Activities:

- Currently at al-Azhar High School.
- 2013 – Performed the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers at Castletown Masjid, Wynberg.

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 703 5241

He currently stays in Lotus River.

Muhammad Rāfiq Salie

Mother's name: Najwah Salie

Father's name: Ridwān Salie

Early Studies:

- Learned to recite the Qur`ān by Moulana Ridwān Berry.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Ridwān Salet.
- Started *hifth* by Moulana Ridwān Berry.
- Attended Moulana Rāja's madrasah.

Later Studies:

- Matriculated from Windsor High in 2005.
- Completed his *hifth* by Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt at Dār Ubaiyy.
- Completed two years Arabic and Islamic studies at Dār al-Na'im, Wynberg.
- Completed four modules of the Qurrā` Development Program.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifth* by Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh 'Alawī Alexander in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shātibiyah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Tuhfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan in:
 - 1) The 40 Hadith of Mulla 'Ali al-Qārī.

Teachers:

- Boeta Karim – learned how to recite the Qur`ān by him.
- Sheikh 'Adnān Khatieb – learned how to recite the Qur`ān by him.
- Moulana Ridwān Berry – memorised 3 *juz* by him.
- Moulana Faḍl al-Dīn Anthony – memorised 5 *juz* by him.
- Sheikh Ridwān Salet – memorised some *juz* by him.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – memorised some *juz* by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Rahmān Sulaymān – revised the Qur`ān by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Bayyūmī – revised the Qur`ān by him.
- Sheikh 'Alawī Akexander – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Ihsān Davids – studied *Tajwīd* by him, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Tuhfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana Ihsān Davids – completed his *hifh* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-'Azīz Brown – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Moulana 'Ali Goder – studied Arabic by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- 2006, 2007, 2008 – a student at Dār Ubaiy.
- 2009 – 2010 – a student at Dār al-Na'im, Wynberg.
- 2010 – 2011 – a student at the Qurrā` Development Program.
- 2012 – a student at Markaz al-Nīl, Egypt.
- Currently does revision of the Qur`ān with Sheikh 'Alawī Alexander.
- Currently he is the principal of Dār al-Shifā Hāfith School. The school operates from Shukr al-Mubīn Masjid in York Road, Lansdowne.

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 762 9273

(c) 084 2993 127

Email: saliemog@gmail.com

He currently stays in Ottery.

Muhammad Sabih philander

Mother's name: Rushān

Father's name: Zakariyyā

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur`ān by his father, Moulana Zakariyyā.
- Completed first *khatm* by Sheikh Fahmī Parker.
- Studied at Dār al-`Ulūm Newcastle.
- Also did initial Islamic studies at Masjid al-Munawwar (Retreat, Cape Town).

Higher Education:

- Started *hifth* by his father, Moulana Zakariyyā.
- Memorised some portions of the Qur`ān by Sheikh Aḥmad.
- Completed *hifth* by Sheikh Fahmī Parker.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifth* at Jam`iyyah al-Qurrā` (JEQ) under the tutelage of Sheikh Fahmī Parker.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh `Ali al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā`ah* of `Āṣim.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Rajā`ī Barghash (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- His father, Moulana Zakariyyā – learnt how to recite the Qur`ān by him. Also started his *hifth* of the Qur`ān under his father's guidance, as well as studying the essentials of *dīn*.
- Sheikh Aḥmad –
- Sheikh Nadīm Amos –
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos –
- Sheikh Abdullah –
- Sheikh Fahmī Parker – completed *hifth* by him.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Sheikh Rāshid Kakie –
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Karīm Davids –
- Sheikh ʿAdnān Khatieb –
- Sheikh Zahīr Kamaldien – currently reciting the *Qirāʿah* of Hamzah to him.
- Sheikh ʿAli al-Zanāī – read the *Qirāʿah* of ʿĀsim by him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Rajāʿī Barghash – read the narrations of Qālūn and Warsh to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah*.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Nabī –

Past and Current Activities:

- Attained 1st place in the 2005 Rabita competition, in the 5 *juz* category.
- Attained 3rd place in the 2010 South African National Hifth Competition, organised by the Department of Quranic Affairs (DQA) and Rabita.
- Represented South Africa in the International Quran Awards in Dubai in 2011.
- Completed *hifth* at JEQ in 2012.
- Completed matric in 2012 at The Oracle Academy.
- Furthered his Qurʿānic and Arabic studies in Egypt.
- Currently reciting the *Qirāʿah* of Hamzah to Sheikh Zahīr Kamaldien, as well as studying certain texts in *Tajwīd* by him.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 0797887149

Email: philandersabeegh@gmail.com

Muhammad Salīm Gaibie

Mother's name: Rashīdah

Father's name: Ismā'īl

Early studies:

- Learned recitation of the Qur`ān under the auspices of Imam Na`īm Moerat at Walmer Road Madrasah. Under Imam Na`īm's tutelage he completed his first rendition of the entire Qur`ān (*tamat*).
- Did basic *Tajwīd* and *Fiqh* by Sheikh Na`īm's son, Sheikh Muḥammad Moerat.
- Attended Crawford Madrasah and learnt under Moulana `Abd al-Raḥman Hendricks, the present Imam at Masjid al-Salām, Crawford.

Higher education:

- Memorised the Qur`ān at the expert hands of Moulana Fāruq Patel, a student of the recognised master, Sheikh Sālih `Abādī.
- While doing *hifṭh*, he also completed matric via Damelin Correspondence College.
- Completed the `Ālim course at Dār al-`Ulūm Zakariyyā in Gauteng.
- Spent a year in Medina and completed a Diploma in Arabic.
- Specialised in the field of *Qirā`āt* at the hands of the authority, Qāri Ayyūb ibn Ibrāhīm Ishāq.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifṭh* by Moulana Farouk Patel.
- Completed the `Ālim course at Dār al-`Ulūm Zakariyyā in Gauteng.
- Completed the 10 *Qirā`āt* via the *Tarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah* and the *Tayyibah* by Qāri Ayyūb ibn Ibrāhīm Ishāq, receiving *ijāzah* from him.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Qāri Ayyūb ibn Ibrāhīm Ishāq (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The Seven and the 10 *Qirā`āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah* and the *Tayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Muqaddimah al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The *Shāṭibiyyah* and his *`Aqilah*.

- Qāri Ismā'īl Ishāq (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The Seven and the 10 *Qirā`āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah* and the *Tayyibah*.

- Sheikh Ḥasan Mustafā al-Warrāqī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu`addil and *Misbāh*.
 - 3) The 10 *Qirā`āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 4) The Four *Shādh Qirā`āt* of Ibn Muḥaysin, Ḥasan al-Basrī, Yahyā al-Yazīdī and A`mash.
 - 5) *Tuḥfah al-Atfāl*.
 - 6) The *Muqaddimah al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 7) *Al-Salsabil al-Shāfi* by `Uthmān Murād.
 - 8) *Al-La`ālī` al-Bayān* by Samannūdī.
 - 9) *Bahjah al-Luḥhāth* by Samannūdī.
 - 10) The *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah*, and the *Tayyibah*.
 - 11) All his written works and transmissions.

- Sheikh Aḥmad Mia al-Thānawī (Pakistan) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā`āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Muqaddimah al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh Ṣalāh al-Dīn al-Ḥasanī al-Tijānī al-Miṣrī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā`āt* via the *Durrah* and the *Tayyibah*.
 - 2) All his *sanads* to various books of *Qirā`āt*, *Tajwīd* and other sciences.

- Sheikh Ibrāhīm ibn Ṣāliḥ al-Ḥusaynī (Nigeria) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā`āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) All his *sanads* in various sciences.

- Sheikh Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Sa`d al-Shāfi`ī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*
 - 3) The *Shāṭibiyyatayn*
 - 4) The *Salsabil al-Shāfi*
 - 5) All his transmissions and books.

- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm Yaʿqūbī (Syria) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Muqaddimah al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Ayman Baqlah (Syria) in:
 - 1) The Seven and the 10 *Qirāʾāt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah* and the *Tayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah* and the *Tayyibah*.
- Sheikh Aḥmad ibn Saʿd al-ʿAwwād (Riyadh) in:
 - 1) The *Muqaddimah al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 2) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Ilyās Barmāwī (Medina) in:
 - 1) The *Muqaddimah al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 2) *Bahjah al-Luḥḥāth* by Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 3) *Matn* of Sheikh ʿAmir ʿUthmān for *qasr* in Hafṣ.
- Sheikha Kareema Carol Czerepinski in:
 - 1) Her books, *Tajwīd Rules of the Qurʾān*.
- Sheikh Toufiq Damrah (Jordan) in:
 - 1) All his written works and transmissions.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Naʿīm Moerat – learnt how to read the Qurʾān by him. Completed his first *khatm* (entire rendition of the Qurʾān) at the hands of Sheikh Naʿīm.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Moerat – learnt basic *Fiqh* and *Tajwīd*.
- Moulana ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Hendricks – learnt basic *Fiqh*, history and Islamic fundamentals.
- Moulana Farouk Patel – memorised the Qurʾān under the auspices of this excellent and outstanding Hāfith, a student of the late Sheikh Sālih ʿAbādī.

- Mufti Ridā` al-Haqq – read *al-Bukhārī*, *Ibn Mājah*, *al-Hidāyah* and other books of Hadith and *Fiqh* to him.
- Mufti Muḥammad `Alī – read *al-Tirmidhī* and other books of Hadith and *Fiqh* to him. Received *ijāzah ʿāmmah* from him.
- Moulana `Alā` al-Dīn – read various books of Hadith to him and received *ijāzah ʿāmmah* from him.
- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq – read the Seven and 10 *Qirā`āt* to him. Also studied many books of *Qirā`āt* by him including *al-Kashf* of Makkī ibn Abī Talīb.
- Qāri Ismāil Ishāq – received *ijāzah* from him in the Ten *Qirā`āt*.
- Sheikh Ismāil Londt – learnt *maqāmāt* from him. Currently reciting the Qur`ān to him according to the narration of Hafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – read up until the end of *Sūrah al-Anfāl* to him according to Hafṣ via the *Tarīq* of the *Roudah* and received *ijāzah* for it.
- Sheikh Ihsān Davids – read the *Tuḥfah* and *Jazariyyah* to him. Also read all the places of *ikhtilāf* for Hafṣ to him and received *ijāzah* for it. Read Eight *juz* to him in the *Qirā`ah* of `Āsim.
- Sheikh Hasan ibn Mustafā al-Warrāqī – read *Sūrah al-Fāṭiḥah* and *al-Baqarah* incorporating all 10 *Qirā`āt* via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah* to him and received *ijāzah* for it and the entire Qur`ān. Also read many texts of *Tajwīd* and *Qirā`āt* to him. Received *ijāzah ʿāmmah* from him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad ibn Sa`d al-Awwād – read the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah* and the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him.
- Sheikh Ilyās ibn Aḥmad al-Barmāwī – read the *Jazariyyah* and other texts to him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Ya`qūbī – read a portion of the Qur`ān, as well as sections of the *Jazariyyah* and the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him.
- Sheikh Ayman Baqlah – read *Sūrah al-Fāṭiḥah* and a portion of *Sūrah al-Baqarah* to him in the 10 *Qirā`āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah* and the *Tayyibah* to him. Also read sections of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Tayyibah* to him.
- Sheikah Kareema Carol Czerepinski – read her books to her and received *ijāzah* for it.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Muḥammad Sa`d al-Azharī al-Shāfi`ī – heard various books and Hadith being read to the Sheikh. Received *ijāzah ʿāmmah* from him.
- Sheikh Salāh al-Dīn al-Hasanī al-Tijānī al-Miṣrī – received *ijāzah* from him in *Qirā`āt* as well as all Islamic sciences.

- Sheikh Ibrāhīm ibn Sālih al-Husaynī – read a portion of the Qur`ān to him in all 10 *Qirā`āt* via the *Shātibīyyah* and the *Durrah*. The Sheikh read *Hadith al-Musalsal bi al-Awwaliyyah* to Moulana Salīm and then gave him *ijāzah`āmmah*.
- Sheikh Toufīq Damrah (Jordan) – received *ijāzah* from him for all his written works and transmissions.
- Sheikh Ihsān Davids – read the *Tuhfah* and the *Jazariyyah* to him and received *ijāzah* for them.

Moulana Salīm also received *ijāzah`āmmah* from Sheikh Muḥammad Akram al-Nadwī, Sheikh Muḥammad `Awwāmah and Moulana Fadl al-Rahmān al-A`thamī.

Students:

- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi`ī (Malāwī) – completed the narration of Hafs via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shātibīyyah* and the *Tayyibah*. Has studied the *Tuhfah*, the *Jazariyyah* and the *Shātibīyyah*, as well as other texts of *Tajwīd* and *Qirā`āt* by Moulana Salīm. He also completed the Seven and 10 *Qirā`āt* by him via the *Shātibīyyah* and the *Durrah*, as well as the Four *Shādh Qirā`āt*. He received *ijāzah`āmmah* from him.
- Sheikh Sayyid Naqīb (Malaysia) – completed the narration of Hafs via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shātibīyyah* and the *Tayyibah*. Has studied the *Tuhfah*, the *Jazariyyah* and the *Shātibīyyah*, as well as other texts of *Tajwīd* and *qirā`āt* by him. He also completed the Seven *Qirā`āt*.
- Moulana Ya`qūb ibn Yūsuf ibn `Abd Allah (Malawi) – completed Hafs via the *Tayyibah* and Shu`bah via the *Shātibīyyah*. He read the *Jazariyyah* to him from memory and received *ijāzah* for it. Also studied the *Shātibīyyah* by him.
- Muḥammad (ibn Fu`ād) Davids (Salt River) – read the narration of Hafs via the *Tayyibah*.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – completed the *Qirā`ah* of Abū Ja`far, Abū `Amr, Kisā`ī, and the narration of Warsh via the *Shātibīyyah* by him. Also read the *usūl* of the *Shātibīyyah* to him from memory.
- Sheikh Ismail Londt – completed the narration of Warsh by Moulana Salīm and has read the *usūl* of the *Shātibīyyah* from memory to Moulana Salīm. He received *ijāzah* for all that he read to the Sheikh.
- Sheikh Ridwān Saiset – completed the *Tuhfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah*, the *ṭuruq* of the *Tayyibah* in the narration of Hafs, as well as

other texts in *Tajwīd* by him. Received *ijāzah* for whatever he completed by the Sheikh.

- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris – completed the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah*, the *turuq* of the *Tayyibah* in the narration of Hafṣ, as well as other texts in *Tajwīd* by him. Received *ijāzah* for whatever he completed by the Sheikh.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Davids – completed the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah*, as well as the *turuq* of the *Tayyibah* in the narration of Hafṣ. Has also completed the *Qirāʾah* of ʿĀsim and Ibn ʿĀmir al-Shāmī.
- Sheikh Husayn Dalvie – completed the *Qirāʾah* of Hamzah and 20 *ajzāʾ* in the *Qirāʾah* of Ibn Kathīr.
- Hāfith Iʿjāz Muqaddam – completed the narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and via the *tariq* of Aṣbahānī, the *Qirāʾāt* of Ibn Kathīr, Kisāʾī, Khalaf al-ʿĀshir and Hamzah by him. Hāfith Iʿjāz received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Moulana Salīm in all Ten *Qirāʾāt* after rendering them individually, reading some to him and the others to Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Davids.
- Sheikh Sālim Peck – completed the Seven *Qirāʾāt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him.
- Hāfith Mustaqīm Paulse – completed the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* as well as various *turuq* of the *Tayyibah* by him. Also completed various books of *Tajwīd* by him.
- Hāfith Ibrāhīm Darries – completed the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* as well as various *turuq* of the *Tayyibah* by him. Also completed various books of *Tajwīd* by him.

There are many other students who are still reading various *Qirāʾāt* and studying many books by Moulana Salīm.

Written works:

- *Murshid al-Qāri*, book one; a basic primer on *Tajwīd*.
- *Murshid al-Qāri*, book two; a commentary on the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- *Murshid al-Qāri*, book three; a commentary on the *Jazariyyah*.
- *Isnād al-Jazarī al-Imām bi riwāyah Hafṣ ibn Sulaymān* – a study on the *sanads* of Ibn al-Jazarī via the *Turuq* in the *Tayyibah*.
- *Al-Wajāzah liman Yaṭlubu al-Ijāzah bi al-Tuḥfah wa al-Jazariyyah* – the texts of the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* according to what the author read to his teachers.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- *Al-Majmū'ah al-Dhahabiyah fī ta'līmi Tarīqay al-Roudah wa al-Shāṭibiyah* – a commentary on the *Bahjah al-Luhhāth* of Samannūdī and the text of Sheikh 'Āmir 'Uthmān on *qasr* of *munfasil* for *Hafs* via the *Tarīq* of the *Roudah*.
- *Ghunyah al-Talabah fī Taysīr al-Sab'ah* – a primer on the rules for the Seven *Qirā'āt* and a brief commentary on the *Shāṭibiyah*.
- *Safahāt fī Isnād Rijāl al-Qirā'āt* – biographies of contemporary *qurrā'* around the globe and their *sanads*.
- *'Ujūlah al-Nāfi'ah fī al-Qirā'āt al-'Arba' al-Zā'idah 'alā al-'Ashr al-Mutawātirah* – introduction to the Four Shādh (anomalous) *Qirā'āt*, as well as a commentary on the *Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah* of Sheikh Mutawallī, which discusses the theory for these Four *Qirā'āt*.
- Various articles on *Tajwīd*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Lecturer in *Tajwīd*, *Qirā'āt* and *'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* at Dār al-'Ulūm al-'Arabiyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAI), Strand.
- Member of Department of Qur'ānic Affairs (D.Q.A.), under the auspices of the Muslim Judicial Council (M.J.C.).
- An author of a few works in the field of *Tajwīd* and *Qirā'āt*.
- Currently the principal of the QDP (Qurrā' Development Program) which aims at teaching *huffāth* the finer intricacies of *Tajwīd* as well as the Seven *Qirā'āt*, amongst other sciences of the Qur'ān.

Contact details:

Email: mgaibie2008@gmail.com

Muhammad Samuels

Mother's name: Zainab

Father's name: Muhammad

Early studies:

- Attended Madrasah al-Nāṣirīn.
- Learnt to read the Qur`ān by Khalifah Miraaj Jacobs.
- Completed first *khatm* by Khalifah Miraaj Jacobs.

Higher Education:

- Completed grade 10 at Beacon Hill High School.
- Started *hifth* by Miraaj Jacobs.
- Completed *hifth* by Moulana Yūnus Rodha at Dār al-`Ulūm Newcastle.
- Studied Arabic.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifth* by Moulana Yūnus Rodha.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirā`ah* of `Āṣim and Ibn Kathīr.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Riḍā Sālim (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu`bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Ḥasan Rajab (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā`ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Khalifah Miraaj Jacobs – learnt to recite the Qur`ān by him. Also started *hifth* by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Rodha – completed his *hifth* by him.
- Sheikh Riḍā Sālim – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ and Shu`bah.
- Sheikh Ḥasan Rajab – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā`ah* of Ibn Kathīr.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studying the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him. He is also currently reading the *Qirā`ah* of Kisā`ī and Khalaf al-`Āshir to Sheikh Iḥsān.
- Hāfith Yūsuf Valli Kala.

Past and Current Activities:

- Performs “*imāmat*”.
- Teaches *ḥifṭh*.
- Offers adult Quranic literacy classes.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 072 916 1155

Email: alshaatibiyah@yahoo.co.za

Muhammad Shafiq Ibrahim

Mother's name: Waasika Ebrahim

Father's name: Amīr al-Dīn Ebrahim

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur`ān by Sheikh ʿAbd al-Karīm Davids.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Fahmi Parker.

Higher Education:

- Memorised the Qur`ān by Sheikh Abū Bakr Taliep and Sheikh Fahmi Parker.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifṭh*.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Miṣbāh*, the *Kāmil*, the *Roudah* of Mu`addil and the *Tidhkār*.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Imtiyāz Isaacs in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the above-mentioned *turuq* of the *Tayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Tuhfah*.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Karīm Davids in:
 - 1) The *Tuhfah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Tuhfah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Karīm Davids – learnt to recite the Qur`ān by him. Also received *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuhfah*.
- Sheikh Abū Bakr Taliep – memorised 15 *juz* by him.
- Sheikh Fahmi Parker – memorised 15 *juz* by him.
- Sheikh Ismāʿīl Berdien – revised the Qur`ān with him.
- Sheikh Ihsān Davids – studied the *Jazariyyah* by him.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Sheikh Imtiyāz Isaacs – studied *Touḍīh al-Maʿālim* by him. Also received *ijāzah* from him the narration of Hafṣ via certain *turuq* of the *Tayyibah*, as well as receiving *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – received *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Attended JEQ for four years.
- Represented JEQ in three competitions.
- Currently a student at Dār al-Naʿīm Institute for Higher Islamic Studies.
- Currently in the third module at the Qurrā` Development Program.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 0766 256 956

Email: shafiekebrahim@gmail.com

Hāfith Muḥammad Shafiq currently resides in Grassy Park.

Muhammad Yūsuf Hendricks

Mother's name: Firdous

Father's name: Ihsān

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur`ān by his mother, Firdous.
- Completed first *khatm* by Ustādh `Adnān Khatieb.

Higher Education:

- Started *hifth* by Ustādh Mukhtār Jamie.
- Completed *hifth* by Moulana `Abd al-`Azīz Vallie.
- Studied at Markaz Fajr, Egypt.
- Completed at Markaz Iqra`, Egypt.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifth* by Moulana `Abd al-`Azīz Vallie.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh `Amr `Atīyyah (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibīyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā`ah* of `Āṣim via the *Shāṭibīyyah*.
- Sheikh Muṣṭafā Abū Bakr al-Dāwūdī al-Zaghlūl (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā`ah* of `Āṣim via the *Shāṭibīyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā`ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibīyyah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā`ah* of Kisā`ī via the *Shāṭibīyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Tuhfah* of Jamzūrī.

Teachers:

- Mother, Firdous – learnt to recite the Qur`ān by her.
- Ustādh Mukhtār Jamie – started memorising the Qur`ān by him.
- Ustādh `Adnān Khatieb – completed his first *khatm* of the Qur`ān by him.
- Moulana `Abd al-`Azīz Valley – completed his *hifth* of the Qur`ān by him.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Sheikh Mustafā Abū Bakr al-Dāwūdī al-Zaghlūl – completed the *Qirā`āt* of Ṣāḥib, Ibn Kathīr and Kisā`ī by him.
- Sheikh ṢAmr ṢAṭīyyah – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibīyyah*, as well as the *Qirā`ah* of Ṣāḥib by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī – read the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī to him. Currently reading various *Qirā`āt* to the Sheikh.

Past and current activities:

- Currently studying at the Azhar College, Egypt.
- Furthering his studies in the field of *qirā`āt* under various experts in Egypt.
- Reading various *Qirā`āt* to Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī in Egypt.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 0216971006

Email: m.ysuf.h@gmail.com

Mujāhid Toefy

Mother's name: Na'īmah Manie

Father's name: Salīm Toefy

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur`ān by Sheikh Fu`ād Gabier.
- Completed first *khatm* by Sheikh `Abd al-Rahmān Salie.

Higher Education:

- Started *hifth* by Sheikh `Abd al-Rahmān Salie.
- Completed *hifth* by Sheikh `Abd al-Rahmān Salie.
- Matriculated from Dār al-Islam Islamic High School (2004).
- Completed Arabic course at the International Peace University of South Africa (2007).

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifth* in 2000.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Muḥammad Ibn `Ashūr (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā`at* of Nāfi`, Ibn Kathīr, Abū `Amr, Ibn `Āmir, `Āsim, Kisā`ī and the narration of Khalaf.
 - 2) The *Tuhfah* of Jamzūrī.
- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad `Umar `Aṭiyyah (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Tuhfah* of Jamzūrī.
- Sheikh `Ali al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā`ah* of `Āsim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Fu`ād Gabier – learnt to recite the Qur`ān by him.
- Sheikh `Abd al-Rahmān Salie – completed *hifth* of the Qur`ān by him.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Sheikh Muḥammad Ṣāshūr – completed the Seven *Qirā`āt* by him, excluding the narration of Khallād.
- Abū Muḥammad Ṣumar ṢAṭṭīyah – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah*.
- Sh Muḥammad al-Zanātī – received *sanad* and *ijazah* from him for the *Jazariyyah*.
- Sh Ṣabd Allah Bayyūmī – recited 15 *juz* to him in the narration of Hafṣ.

Students:

- ṢAli Khalfe – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.³³

Past and Current Activities:

- Currently studying in Egypt.
- Currently studying and memorising the *Shāṭibiyyah* with Sheikh ṢĀshūr.
- Reading the *Qirā`ah* of ṢĀṣim to Sheikh al-Zanātī.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): Cpt 021 6381798 / Cairo 02224728187

Phone (c): 0733354431 /Cairo 0201126326933

Email: mujahid_toefy@yahoo.com

³³ ṢAli Khalfe is not a Hāfiṭh and therefore his profile does not appear in this database.

Munīr Satardien

Mother's name: Fouzia Satardien

Father's name: Shahid Satardien

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur`ān at the hands of his father, Sheikh Shahid Satardien.
- Did his initial Islamic studies under the auspices of his father.
- He finished his first *khatm* of the Qur`ān by Sheikh Ḥasanayn Jibrīl `Aḥfī (Egypt).

Later studies:

- Started his *hifṭh* by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.
- Completed his *hifṭh* by Sheikh Ḥasanayn Jibrīl.
- Studied *Fiqh* and other Islamic studies, as well as *maqāmāt* in Egypt.

Qualifications:

- Did his memorisation of the Qur`ān by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley and Sheikh Ḥasanayn Jibrīl.

Received *sanad* from:

- Sheikh Ḥasanayn Jibrīl (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafs̄ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyah*, as well with *qasr* in *munfaṣil* from the *Tayyibah*.
- Sheikh Ḥasan Rajab (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Warsh.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Shahid Satardien – learnt initial Islamic studies with him.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Booley – started his *hifṭh* by him.
- Sheikh Ḥasanayn Jibrīl – completed his *hifṭh* by him.
- Sheikh Maḥmūd Amīn Ṭanṭāwī – read 15 juz in the *Qirā`ah* of Ḥamzah to him.
- Sheikh `Abd Allah Bayyūmī – recited most of the Qur`ān to him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad – recited the narration of Shu`bah to him.
- Sheikh Ḥasan Rajab – read the narration of Warsh to him.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Sheikh Aḥmad Naʿīnā – tutored him in *maqāmāt*.
- Sheikh Yāsīn Shaʿrāwī – studied *Tajwīd* with him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ʿAbd al-Wahhāb – studied *Tajwīd* by him and recited to him in the narration of Hafs.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Ridā – recited to him in the narration of Shuʿbah.
- Sheikh ʿUmr Quṭb – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Raslān al-Badawī – studied *Tajwīd* by him and recited a few *juz* to him in the narration of Hafs.

Past and current activities:

- Was a teacher at the J.E.Q. Boys Hāfith Institute in Schaapkraal.
- A teacher at Al-Amīn Hāfith Institute founded by himself and Sheikh ʿAli Davids.

Mustaqīm Paulse

Mother's name: Māshiyah

Father's name: Khayr Allah

Early studies:

- Learned to recite the Qur`ān by his mother.

Higher Studies:

- Started *hifth* by Moulana ʿĀdil Williams.
- Memorised 12 *juz* by Hāfith Ahmad Wādī.
- Completed *hifth* by Qāri Qāsim Dāwūd Shehri.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Qāri Qāsim Dāwūd Shehri.
- Matriculated via CPUT (Cape Town Univeristy of Technology).

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifth* by Qāri Qāsim Dāwūd Shehri.

Hāfith Mustaqīm Paulse received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shātibiyyah* and the *Tayyibah*.
 - 2) *Murshid al-Qāri* by Moulana Salīm.
 - 3) The *Tuhfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 4) Commentary of Sheikh al-Ḍabbāʿ on the *Tuhfah*.
 - 5) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 6) The text of Sheikh Saʿīd ʿAbd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of Misbāh.
 - 7) The text of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqīṭī for the *ṭarīq* of Misbāh.
 - 8) The text of Sheikh ʿĀmir ʿUthmān for the *ṭarīq* of the *Roudah*.
 - 9) *Bahjah al-Luhhāth* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 10) Commentary of Khālid al-Azharī on the *Jazariyyah*.
 - 11) Commentary of Sheikh Zakariyyā al-Anṣārī on the *Jazariyyah*.

Teachers:

- His mother, Māshiyah – learned how to recite the Qur`ān by her, as well as the essentials of *dīn*.
- Moulana Sharīf Adams – started *hifth* by him.
- Moulana ʿĀdil Williams – continued *hifth* by him.
- Hāfith Ahmad Wādī – memorised 12 *juz* by him.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Qāri Qāsim Dāwūd Shehri – completed the memorisation of the Qur`ān by him.
- Moulana Tāhā Karaan – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Yā`qūb ibn Yūsuf ibn `Abd Allah – studied *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Riyād Saloojee – studied *Mustalah al-Hadith* and *`Aqidah* by him.
- Moulana Shāmil Russ – studied sections of Imam Ghazālī's *al-Ihyā`*, as well as various other texts.
- Moulana Mu`ādh `Ali – studied comparative religion and *`Aqidah* by him.
- Moulana `Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Anwar Humbles – studied *Tafsīr* by him using *Tafsīr al-Jalālayn*.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied Arabic, *`Aqidah* and *Tafsīr* by him using the *Tafsīr* of Ibn Kathīr.
- Moulana Shabīr Galant – studied Hadith and *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of *Hafṣ* via the *Shātibiyyah* and the *Tayyibah* to him. Also studied various texts in *Tajwīd* and *Qirā`āt* by him, as well as *Ulūm al-Qur`ān*.
- Moulana Azhar Pathan – studied *Mustalah al-Hadith* and *Sīrah* by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – did Qur`ān translation by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Studied three years at Dār al-`Ulūm Zakariyyā in Gauteng.
- Currently in his fourth year at Dār al-`Ulūm al-`Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah.

Contact Details:

Phone: (h): 021 955 5470

Phone (c): 084 986 8108 / 083 398 0994

Email: paulsem@hotmail.com / musti@paulse.co.za

Nazir Majiet

Mother's name: Fāṭimah Majiet

Father's name: Muḥammad Tayyib Majiet

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur`ān at al-Noor "afternoon madrasah".
- Completed his first *khatm* by Boeta Ibrāhīm.
- Besides al-Noor Madrasah, he also attended Dār al-`Ilm.

Higher Education:

- Completed Matric at Queenspark High in 2010.
- Started *hifṭh* by Sheikh Yūsuf Agherdien.
- Completed *hifṭh* by Sheikh Yūsuf Agherdien.
- Completed a workshop on the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*, which ran under the auspices of the DQA, J.E.Q, Dār Ubaiyy and the Tayyibah al-Nashr Institute for Qur`ānic Sciences.
- Currently at Dār al-Na`īm, Wynberg.
- Completed Three Modules of the Qurrā` Development Program.

Qualifications:

- Completed her *hifṭh* in 2012.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu`addil.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Saiet in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

Teachers:

- Sheikh Yūsuf Agherdien – studied *ṣalāh*, the essentials of *dīn* and the *Murshid al-Qāri* by him. He also completed his *ḥifṭh* by Sheikh Yūsuf.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Karīm Davids – studied the *Murshid al-Qāri* and the *Tuḥfah* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied the *Jazariyyah* by him. Also received *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – received *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana ʿAli Gouder – studied Qur`ān translation by him.
- Moulana Zahīr Parker – studied *Naḥw* and *Ṣarf* by him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – studied Arabic by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Keraan – studied Qur`ān translation by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Currently studying at Dār al-Naʿim Institute of Higher Islamic Studies, Wynberg.
- Currently in the Fourth Module at the Qurrā` Development Program.

Contact Details:

Phone: (h) 021 447 0197

Phone (c): 071 352 1668

Nurānah Mohamed Truter

Mother's name: Maryam Mohamed

Father's name: Nazīm Mohamed

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur`ān by her father, Nazīm.
- Completed her first *khatm* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington).

Higher Education:

- Started *hifth* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington).
- Completed *hifth* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (2000-2005).
- Studied at Kitābī Academy (*hifth* revision class).
- Studied at IT Business Campus: the Office Admin Microsoft for Beginners course.
- Completed 11 levels at Markaz Fajr, Cairo.

Qualifications:

- Completed her *hifth* in 2005.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikha Dr Amānī bint Ḥasan Mar`ī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu`bah via the *Shātibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikha Rābī`ah – intensive *Tajwīd* training, studying the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by her.
- Sheikha Umm `Abd al-Raḥmān – *Tajwīd* training and Qur`ān revision by her.
- Sheikha Amānī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from her in the *Qirā`ah* of `Āṣim.

Past and Current Activities:

- Qur`ān and *hifth* tuition to private students.
- Taught at Habibia Madrassah for the duration of two months.
- Was a teacher at Jam`iyyah al-Qurrā` Girls Hāfith Institute (2011).
- Was also a teacher at Dār Ahl al-Qur`ān (DARAQ) in 2012.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Currently in Cairo to further studies.

Contact Details:

Phone: 0216371797 / +201140963732

Phone (c): +27765968814 (Father)

Email: nuraanah_mohamed@hotmail.com

Rādiyāh Bawā

Mother's name: Hājir

Father's name: ʿUthmān

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur`ān by her mother and father.
- Completed first *khatm* by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.

Higher Education:

- Started *hifth* by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.
- Completed *hifth* by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.
- Completed three year course at Dār-un-Na`īm, Wynberg.
- Matriculated from Islamia College.
- Completed BA degree in media and communication science (Unisa).

Traveled to:

- Mecca and Medina (1997, 2000, 2006, 2008, 2009, 2012) – Hajj and Umrah.
- Palestine, Jordan, Cairo (2008, 2012) tourism.
- USA, London, Canada (tourism).
- Cairo (2009) for Qur`ānic studies.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifth* by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Aḥmad Zakī Ṭulbah (Egypt) in:
 - 1) *Tuḥfah al-Atfāl*.
 - 2) *The Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) *The Qirā`ah* of ʿĀṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) *The Qirā`ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Ismā`il Londt (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of *Hafs* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of *Hafs* via the *Roudāh* of Mu`addil.

- Sheikha Ghādah (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) *Bahjah al-Luḥhāth* by Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 2) *Matn* of Sheikh ʿĀmir ʿUthmān for *qaṣr* in Hafṣ.
 - 3) *The Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Tuhfah al-Atfāl*.

Teachers:

- Hājir Bawa – Qurʾānic recitation and essentials of *dīn*.
- ʿUthmān Bawa – Qurʾānic recitation and essentials of *dīn*.
- Moulana ʿAlī Goder – Arabic and Islamic studies.
- Moulana Zakariyyā Philander – Arabic and Islamic studies.
- Sheikh Ismaʿīl Londt – completed her *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Roudah* of Muʿaddil by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Tuhfah* of Jamzūrī, the *Jazariyyah*, the text of Sheikh ʿĀmir for making *qaṣr* via the *Roudah* and *Bahjah al-Luḥhāth* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
- Ahmad Zaki Tulbah (Egypt) – completed her *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirāʾat* of ʿĀṣim and Ibn Kathīr, the *Tuhfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikha Ghādah (Egypt) – the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Perpetual student.
- Private teacher of the Qurʾān and other Islamic subjects.
- Principal of Dārūn Naʿīm li-Zuhur (Taronga Road Mosque).
- Currently reading the *Qirāʾah* of Abū ʿAmr al-Basrī to ʿĀʾishah Abrahams.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 079 816 2333

Email: radia_bawa@hotmail.com

Razīn Gopal

Mother's name: Khadijah

Father's name: Muḥammad Amīn

Studies and Qualifications:

- Completed *hifṭh* by Imam Shams al-Dīn and Ṣāliḥ ʿAbādī.
- Started a new practice at Panorama Medi-Clinic. He received the MBChB and MMed (Int Med), with honours, through the University of Stellenbosch and subsequently the College of Medicine's Certification in Cardiology through Cardiac Clinic and Groote Schuur in 2004. After a highly successful stint in private practise as a general and interventional cardiologist he decided to follow his passion and superspecialise, for the past 3 years, as Electrophysiologist (EP) in leading centres in Europe and the UK. Initially embarking on his fellowship at the University of Gasthuisberg in Leuven, Belgium, he trained in classical EP under the directorship of Prof Hein Heidbuchel (a prodigy of the great Sunny Jackman). Following this he moved to St Bartholomews in London, where he was mentored by the world-reknowned Prof Richard Schilling, one of the pioneers of electro-anatomical mapping. St Bartholomews runs one of the largest and busiest electrophysiology units in Western Europe, especially with regards to complex ablation, such as ablation for atrial fibrillation. Has written a number of articles for journals and has a special interest in under and postgraduate teaching and various aspects of cardiac research. Been invited to join the Panorama Heart Unit where he will offer a general cardiology and EP service.

Dr Razīn received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ismāʿīl Londt (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Roudāh* of Muʿaddil.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Āmin Faqīr – studied *Fiqh* and essentials of *dīn*.
- Imam Shams al-Dīn – memorised the Qurʾān by him.
- Sheikh Abū Bakr ʿAbd al-Raʿūf – revised the Qurʾān by him.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Imam Hāshim Julius – revised the Qur`ān by him.
- Sheikh Sālih `Abādī – revised the entire Qur`ān by him, rendering a *khatm* to the Sheikh.
- Sheikh Ismā`il Londt – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, as well as with *qasr* in *munfaṣil*. Studied the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him. Also read 20 *ajzā`* in the narration of Sūsī to Sheikh Ismā`il.
- Read the narration of Warsh to Sheikh Aḥmad Sa`d (Imam of North London central mosque).

Activities:

- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Mauritius with Sheikh Ismā`il Londt (2002/3).
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Harrow, Central London (2005).
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Leuven, Belgium (2008).
- Currently reading the narration of Qālūn and the *Qirā`ah* of Ibn Kathīr to Moulana Salīm Gaibie.

Contact Details:

Phone (w): 021 911 0731/3

Email: rrgopal@telkomsa.net

The Sheikh currently resides in Cape Town.

Ridwān Rhoda

Mother's name: Wasīlah

Father's name: Sirāj

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur`ān by his father as well as Imam Na`īm Moerat in Breda Street Masjid, Paarl.
- Learnt the essentials of *dīn* by Sheikh `Abd al-Raḥīm Salie.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh `Abd al-Raḥīm Salie.

Higher Education:

- Started *hifṭh* by Sheikh `Abd al-Raḥīm Salie, a student of the luminary Sheikh Ṣāliḥ `Abādī.
- Completed his *hifṭh* by Sheikh `Abd al-Raḥīm Salie in a period of one year and 10 months. This he accomplished at the tender age of 13.
- BA at University of Western Cape (Incomplete).
- Completed NTC 1, 2, 3 and 4 in fitting and machining.
- Completed modules one to five of the Qurra` Development Program.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifṭh* by Sheikh `Abd al-Raḥīm Salie.
- Qualified fitter and turner.
- Qualified canmaker – City and Guilds of London accreditation.

Hāfith Ridwān received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The narration of Shu`bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.

Teachers:

- His father, Sirāj Rhoda – learnt to recite the Qur`ān by him.

- Imam Naʿīm Moerat – learnt to recite the Qurʾān by him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥīm Salie – he stayed with this Sheikh for a period of five years. During this period he studied the Qurʾān and many Islamic sciences, like History, *Touḥīd* and *Tajwīd*, under his expertise. He also read many of Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥīm's books to him. They include *Legislative History*, volume one, two and three, as well as *Journey through Belief*.
- Hāfith Nūr Hendricks – revised the Qurʾān with him.
- Sheikh Rafiq Nackerdien – studied Arabic with him.
- Sheikh ʿĀdil Davids – studied Arabic and Hadith by him.
- Moulana Iḥsān Hendricks – studied Arabic and *Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh Thāfir Najjār – studied Arabic and *Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh ʿAli Shaʿbān (Egypt) – revised the Qurʾān by him.
- ʿAbd al-Hādī Moerat – read a *khatm* to him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him. Also read a *khatm* to him in the *Qirāʾah* of ʿĀṣim via the *Shātibiyah*. He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for all that he completed by the Sheikh.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* by him. Also read the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the aforementioned texts.
- Sheikh Sālim Peck – studied the *Tuḥfah* and Arabic by him.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Saïet – studied *Tajwīd* using the *Murshid al-Qāri* by him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz Brown – studied *Maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – studied *Maqāmāt* by him.
- Moulana ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied Arabic by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander – studied *ʿUlūm al-Qurʾān* by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied Arabic and Qurʾān translation by him.
- Moulana Yusrī Jabodien – studied Arabic and Qurʾān translation by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Employed as an artisan.
- Lead the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers at:
 - Masjid al-Shāfiʿī (Chiappini Street, Bo-kaap) with Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥīm Salie.
 - Masjid Burhān al-Islām (Longmarket Street) with Dr Sālih Adams.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Muhammadiyyah Masjid (Tennyson Street, Salt River) with Miʿrāj al-Dīn Abrahams.
- Breda Street Masjid (Paarl) with Moulana Qāsim Baderoen.
- Wellington Masjid with Imam ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Salie, Sheikh Rafiq Nackerdien, Hāfiṭh Muḥammad Nūr Allie and Hāfiṭh Muḥammad Abrahams.
- Masjid Maʿhad al-Islām (Paarl) with Hāfiṭh ʿAbbās Moerat, Moulana Muḥammad Allie and Hāfiṭh ʿAbd Allah Rhoda.
- Currently has his own Hifṭh School, Maʿhad al-Furqān, in Paarl.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 072 2567 111

Phone (h): 021 862 7525

Hāfiṭh Ridwān currently resides in Paarl.

Ridwān Saiet

Mother's name: Zaynab

Father's name: Muḥammad Tayyib

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur`ān by Mu`allim `Abd Allah Patel.
- Finished first *khatm* by Imam Hāshim Lamara.
- Attended Habibia Masjid Madrasah .

Later Education:

- Started *hifth* by Moulana Sulaymān Goga (Dār al-`Ulūm Newcastle).
- Completed *hifth* by Mufti `Abd al-Qādir Ḥusayn (Newcastle).
- Did revision by Sheikh Fu`ād Gabier.
- After completing *hifth*, he was examined by Sheikh Ṣālih `Abādī, Sheikh Yūsuf Booley, Imam Shams al-Dīn, Sheikh Qāsim `Abd al-Ra`ūf, Sheikh Yūsuf Gabier, *Hāfith* Nawawī Van De Ross and Sheikh Abū Bakr Najjār.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifth* by Mufti `Abd al-Qādir Ḥusayn.

Sheikh Ridwān received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Abu Muhammad Idrīs al-Shāf`ī (Malawi) in:
 - 1) The narration of *Hafs* via the *Tayyibah*
 - 2) The *Qirā`ah* if `Āsim via the *Shātibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Ihsān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) *Tuhfah al-Atfāl* of Jamzūrī.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of *Hafs* via the *Tayyibah*.
 - 2) *Tuhfah al-Atfāl* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Muqaddimah al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Toudih al-Ma`ālim* by `Ali al-Nahhās.
 - 5) *Bahjah al-Luhhāth* by Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 6) *Matn* of Sheikh `Āmir `Uthmān for *qasr* in *Hafs*.

Teachers:

- Moulana Quṭb al-Dīn – learnt the essentials of *dīn* by him.
- Imam ʿAbd al-Laṭīf Parker – learnt the essentials of *dīn* by him.
- Imam Abu Bakr Simon – studied Arabic with him.
- Sheikh Ismāʿīl Londt – also studied basic Arabic with him, including *Riyād al-Sālihīn* of Imam Nawawī with him.
- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfʿī (Malawi) – read the *Qirāʾah* of ʿĀsim to him, firstly the narration of Hafs via the *Tayyibah*, then the narration of Shuʿbah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for whatever he read.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – he recited the narration of Hafs to him via the *Tayyibah* until *Sūrah Yūnus*, as well the differences in the narration of Shuʿbah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He also read the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī, the *Jazariyyah*, *Touḍīh al-Maʿālim fī Turuq Hafs ʿan ʿĀsim* to the sheikh. He received *ijāzah* and *sanad* from Moulana Salīm for all that he studied by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught at Heathfield Madrasah.
- Had a *madrasah* and various classes at his house.
- Taught the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī at Madrasah al-Nūr.
- Taught *hifṭh* at Dār al-Qurʾān, run under the guidance of Sheikh Sirāj Johaar for five years.
- Traveled to Mauritius for *Tarāwīh Ṣalāh*.
- Taught *Tajwīd* and the *Tuḥfah* at the Qurrā` Development Program (QDP) which runs under the Department of Qurʾānic Affairs.
- Taught *hifṭh* at Dār Ubayy which runs under the auspices of Sheikh Ismāʿīl Londt.
- Actively involved in the running of the Qurrā` Development Program.
- Currently teaching *hifṭh* at Islamia High School.
- Also conducts Qurʾān literacy classes for the deaf.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 692 1675

Phone (c): 083 458 6580

Fax: (021) 691 1868

The Sheikh currently resides in Rylands.

Ruqayyah Samsodien

Mother's name: Zaynab

Father's name: Husayn

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur`ān by her parents and Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.
- Received the basic essentials of *dīn* from her parents.
- Attended Muhammadiyyah Primary School in Wynberg.
- Matriculated from Islamiyah College.

Higher Education:

- Completed her *hifth* by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley in two years and remained an extra year for revision.
- Completed a two-year Arabic Diploma at Abū al-Nūr Institute, Syria.
- Studied for three years in the Faculty of Sharī'ah at al-Fath University, Syria.

Qualifications:

- Completed her *hifth* by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.
- BA Honours from University of Western Cape (UWC).

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikah Ānisah Mayyās (Syria) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shātibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Abū al-Hasan Muḥy al-Dīn al-Kurdī (Syria) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shātibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Her parents – learned to recite the Qur`ān by them, as well as the essentials of *dīn*.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Booley – completed her *hifth* by him.
- Sheikah Ānisah Mayyās – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from her in the narration of Hafṣ.
- Sheikh Abū al-Hasan Muḥy al-Dīn al-Kurdī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Hafṣ.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Majdhūb – studied Hadith by him.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Ustādh Yahyā – studied Arabic by him.
- Sheikh Rāqib al-Nābulusī – studied ʿUlūm al-Qur`ān and the Sunnah by him.
- Sheikh Sāmīr Nass – studied Hanafī *Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh Husayn Darwesh – studied Shāfiʿī *Fiqh* by him, with reference to *Mughnī al-Muhtāj* and the text of Abū Shujāʿ and *Anwār al-Masālik*.
- Ustādh Walīd – studied Shāfiʿī *Fiqh* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Was previously the Principal and Jamʿiyah al-Qurrā` Girls Hāfith School (JEQ Girls).
- Was also Deputy Principal at JEQ Girls.

Sājidah Abrahams

Father's name: Hanīf Abrahams

Mother's name: Kāmilah Davis Abrahams

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur`ān by her parents.

Higher Education:

- Started *hifth* by Mu`allimah `Ā`ishah Ceres.
- Completed *hifth* by her sister, `Ā`ishah Abrahams in 2009.
- Islamic courses:
 - 2009 – Completed *hifth*.
 - 2009– Started studies at DQA's Qurra` Development Program and completed Module 1.
 - 2010– Received *sanad* and *ijazah* for the *Tuhfah, Bahjahal-Luhhath* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī and the text of Sheikh `Āmir Sayyid `Uthmān for *qasr* of *madd munfasil* in the narration of Hafs.
 - 2010 – Completed module 2 and 3 of DQA's Qurra` Development Program.
 - 2011 – Completed module 4 and 5 of DQA's Qurra` Development Program.
 - 2010 to 2011 –Completed two year Diploma of Higher Islamic learning at Dār-un-Na`īm.
 - 2011 – Received *sanad* and *ijazah* for the *Jazariyyah*.
 - 2012 – Completed module 6 and 7 of DQA's Qurra` Development Program.
 - 2012 – Received *sanad* and *ijazah* from Moulana Salīm Gaibie for the book, *Tajwid Rules of the Qur`ān*, by Sheikah Karīmah Carol Czerepinski.
 - 2012 – Received *sanad* and *ijazah* from Moulana `Abd al-Rahmān Khan for the 40 Hadith of Mullā `Ali al-Qāri` on the Qur`ān.
 - 2013 – Completed module 8 of DQA's Qurra` Development Program.

Qualifications:

- Completed the memorisation of the Qur`ān by her sister, `Ā`ishah.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Davids in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Muqaddimah al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The *Tuhfah al-Atfāl*.
 - 4) The *Bahjah al-Luhhāth* of Samannūdī.
 - 5) Text of Sheikh ʿĀmir in *qasr* of *munfasil* for Hafṣ.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) *Tajweed Rules of the Qurʿān* by Sheikhah Kareema Czerepinski.
 - 2) *Fath al-Karīm al-Mannān* of ʿAli al-Dabbāʿ.
- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq in:
 - 1) The *Jazariyyah*.

Teachers:

- Muʿallimah ʿĀʾishah Ceres – started *hifṭh* of the Qurʿān by her.
- ʿĀʾishah Abrahams (sister) – completed *hifṭh* of the Qurʿān by her.
- Muʿallimah Zāhidah Majiet – memorised a portion of the Qurʿān by her.
- Muʿallimah Sakīnah Jacobs - memorised a portion of the Qurʿān by her.
- Sheikh Abdullah Aḥmad – memorised a portion of the Qurʿān by him.
- Moulana ʿAli Goder – studied *Naḥw*, *Tarjamah*, *Mīrāth* and ʿAqidah by him.
- Moulana Zahīr Parker – studied *Sarf*, *Tarjamah*, *Hadith*, and *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Keraan – studied *Fiqh*, *Mustalah al-Hadīth*, *Sīrah* and *Tarbiyah* by him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Laʿali` al-Bayān*, *Uṣul al-Qirāʾāt*, and the textbooks of Sheikhah Kareema Carol Czerepinski – *Tajwid rules of the Quran* – by him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Davids – recited the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him. Also studied and read various texts on *Tajwīd* to him and received *ijāzah* for some of them.
- Sheikh Ismāʿīl Londt – studied *Sarf* and *ʿUlūm al-Qurʿān* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied *Murshid al-Qāri* (book 1), the *Tuhfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him. Currently studying *Jamʿ al-Qirāʾāt al-Sabʿ* by him.
- Moulana ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied *Naḥw*, the *Tibyān* of Imam Nawawī, and *Fiqh* by him.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander – studying *Tarjamah* and *ʿUlūm al-Qur`ān* by him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Azīz Brown – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Moulana Yusrī Jabodien – studied *Tarjamah* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Volunteer with Discover Islam's Dawah Caravan.
- Assistant tutor at Dārūn-Naʿīm.
- Facilitate with the Discover Islam tarbiyyah girls camp 2012/2013.
- Currently, completing module 9 at the DQA's Qurrā` Development Program.
- Reading the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Tarīq* of the *Misbah* and the *Roudah* of Ibn Muʿaddil.
- Currently studying the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the Seven *Qirā`āt* at the DQA's Qurrā` Development Programme.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 761 1871

Phone (c): 083 2877 927

Email: ganief@gmail.com

Sālim Peck

Sheikh Sālim Peck is the first person to complete the study of the Seven *Qirā`āt* and the *Shātibīyyah* locally by reading the entire Qur`ān incorporating all these *Qirā`āt* to Moulana Salīm Gaibie.

Mother's name: Kulthūm

Father's name: Sulaymān

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur`ān by his father.
- Finished his first *khatm* of the Qur`ān by Sheikh Muḥammad Yūsuf Booley.
- Also attended Yūsufiyyah Madrasah for a year.

Higher Education:

- He started memorising the Qur`ān at the hands of his father and completed by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.
- Matriculated from Islamia College in 2004.
- Attended Dār al-Na`īm in Wynberg for a year before leaving to Egypt to further his studies in Qur`ān.
- Furthered his studies in Arabic and Qur`ān in Egypt for a year.
- Spent a year in Syria doing Islamic studies, concentrating on Arabic and the Qur`ān.
- Completed four years at Dār al-`Ulūm (DUAI) in Strand.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifṭh* by Sheikh Muḥammad Yūsuf Booley.

Sheikh Sālim received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Majdī Bāshā (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Roudāh* of Mu`addil.
- Sheikh Hasan Rajab (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*.
- Sheikh Abū Muhammad Idrīs al-Shāfi`ī (Malawi) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā`ah* of Kisā`ī via the *Shātibīyyah*.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) *Tuhfah al-Atfāl* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The Seven *Qirā`āt* via the *Shātibīyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sulaymān Peck – recitation of Qur`ān and started *hifth* under his tutelage.
- M. Rashād Abdul Latief – recitation and some memorisation of the Qur`ān.
- M. Amīn Amod – recitation and some memorisation of the Qur`ān.
- Sheikh `Imrān Taliep – recitation and some memorisation of the Qur`ān.
- Sheikh Mubārīk Taliep – recitation and some memorisation of the Qur`ān.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Yūsuf Booley – completed *hifth* of the Qur`ān under his expert hands.
- Sheikh Ismā`īl Londt – did some memorisation of the Qur`ān and *Tajwīd*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington) – did some memorisation of the Qur`ān and *Tajwīd*.
- Sheikh Ḥasan Rajab (Egypt) – read the entire Qur`ān to him and received *ijāzah* and *sanad* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Tarīq* of the *Shātibīyyah*.
- Ustādh Aḥmad (Egypt) – learnt *Tajwīd* from him.
- Sheikh Majdī Bāshā (Egypt) – read the entire Qur`ān to him and received *ijāzah* and *sanad* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Tarīq* of the *Roudah*.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Yusuf Dubānah (Syria) – learnt *Tajwīd* from him.
- Sheikh Sāmīr Naṣṣ (Syria) – learnt *Tajwīd* from him.
- Sheikh `Ādil Abu Sha`r (Syria) – learnt *Tajwīd* from him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – read the entire Qur`ān to him incorporating all Seven *Qirā`āt* via the *Shātibīyyah*.
- Sheikh Idrīs Amānah (Malawi) – reading *Hidāyah al-Qāri* of `Abd al-Fattāḥ al-Marṣāfi with him, as well as the *Qirā`ah* of Kisā`ī.

Students:

- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi`ī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Sheikh Sālīm in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah* and the *Roudah*.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

Contact details:

Phone (c): 072 9011 363

Email: saalimpeck@yahoo.com

Sakīnah Jacobs

Mother's name: Sumayyah Ma'rūf

Father's name: Isma'īl Jacobs

Early studies:

- Learnt how to recite the Qur`ān by her mother.
- Completed her first *khatm* by her mother.

Higher Education:

- Started *hifth* by Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ceres.
- Completed her *hifth* by Sheikh Ihsān Abrahams.
- Studied *Tajwīd* as well as the *Tuhfah* with Sheikh Ihsān Abrahams.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Sheikh Ihsān Abrahams in 2009.

Qualifications:

- Completed her *hifth* of the Qur`ān by Sheikh Ihsān Abrahams in 2006.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ihsān Abrahams (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu'addil.

Student:

- Mas'ūdah Salie Abrahams – completed her *hifth* by Hāfithah Sakīnah.

Past and current activities:

- Part time *hifth* teacher since 2006.
- Full time *hifth* teacher at Dār al-Na'im Hifth division since 2007.
- Currently studying and reciting to 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.

Contact Details:

Phone: (c): 0736859514

Email: sakeenajacobs@gmail.com

Hāfithah Sakīnah currently resides in Lotus River.

Shafīqah Abdulrazaak

Mother's name: Yasmīn

Father's name: ʿAbd al-Razzāq

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur`ān by her father, ʿAbd al-Razzāq.
- Completed her first *khatm* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington).

Higher Education:

- Started *hifṭh* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington).
- Completed *hifṭh* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington) at ʿAbd Allah ibn Masʿūd Hāfith Institute.
- Revised the Qur`ān with Sheikh ʿAbd Allah Bayyūmī in Egypt.
- Trained for two months at Taḥfīth al-Qur`ān College in Azizia, Mecca.
- Did *Tajwīd* training and revision with Sheikha Umm ʿAbd al-Raḥmān.
- Completed six levels at Markaz Fajr, Cairo.
- Completed three modules of Arabic studies at Markaz Haramayn, Egypt.
- Studied various Islamic sciences with private tutors in Egypt.

Qualifications:

- Completed her *hifṭh* in 2002.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikha Dr Amānī bint Ḥasan Marʿī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shuʿbah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The narration of Shuʿbah via the *Tayyibah*.

Teachers:

- Her father, ʿAbd al-Razzāq – learnt to recite the Qur`ān by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Adams – memorised the Qur`ān by him.
- Dr Amānī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from her in the narrations of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and Shuʿbah via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Tayyibah*.
- Sheikha Rābi`ah – intensive *Tajwīd* training, studying the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by her.

Students:

- Muṣaddiqah Brown – completed hifṭh of the Qur`ān.
- `Ā`ishah Brinkhuis – completed hifṭh of the Qur`ān.
- Maryam Sasman – completed hifṭh of the Qur`ān.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught Qur`ān literacy to Egyptian learners in Cairo.
- Taught hifṭh at Jam`iyyah al-Qurrā` (JEQ).
- Taught hifṭh at Ibn al-Jazarī Institute.
- Completed TEFL (teaching English as a foreign language) course at the Cape Town School of English.
- Tutored foreign students at the Cape Town School of English in Claremont.
- Informally involved with introductory phase for the establishment of Dār Ahl al-Qur`ān (DARAQ) in 2009/2010.
- Officially appointed as an educator in Tahfīṭh al-Qur`ān at DARAQ in 2011.
- Currently vice Principal and Teacher at DARAQ, Girls Hāfīṭh School.
- Teacher at Madrassah al-Atfāl.
- Offers Qur`ān and hifṭh tuition to private students.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 7612578

Phone (c): 0722536083

Email: sarazbrown04@gmail.com

Tāhā Ibrāhīm Truter

Mother's name: Hamīdah Truter

Father's name: Ibrāhīm Mūsā Truter

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur`ān by Jam`iyah al-Qurrā` Hāfith Institute (JEQ).
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Majdī `Īsā.

Higher Education:

- Started *hifth* by Jam`iyah al-Qurrā`.
- Completed *hifth* by Jam`iyah al-Qurrā`.
- Completed nine levels of Arabic at Markaz Fajr, Cairo.
- Currently studying at al-Azhar Institute.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *hifth* in 2003.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā`ah* of `Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuhfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Ḥusayn al-Nawāwī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā`ah* of `Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyah*.
- Sheikh `Amr `Atīyyah (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafs.
- Sheikh `Abū `Abd al-Rahmān Aḥmad ibn Yūnūs (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafs.
- Sheikh `Ali ibn Muḥammad Toufiq al-Nahhās (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafs.
 - 2) All his written works.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Fattāh Madkūr Bayyūmī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Tayyibah*.
- Sheikh Rajāʿī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī – *ijāzah* in the *Qirāʿah* of ʿĀṣim, the *Tuhfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Husayn Ibn Saʿd al-Nawāwī – completed the *Qirāʿah* of ʿĀṣim by him.
- Sheikh ʿAmr ibn ʿAbd al-Muḥsin ibn Muḥammad ibn Aṭiyah – completed the narration of Hafṣ by him.
- Sheikh Abū ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Aḥmed ibn Yūnus ibn Aḥmed ibn ʿAbd al-Ghanī – completed the narration of Hafṣ by him.
- Sheikh ʿAli ibn Muḥammad Toufīq al-Naḥḥās – received *ijāzah* in the narration of Hafṣ and all his books.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Fattāh Madkūr Bayyūmī – received *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Tayyibah*.
- Sheikh Rajāʿī – completed the narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught at Jamʿiyyah al-Qurrāʿ for two months (2012).
- Busy studying and memorising the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Currently combining the narration of Qālūn and the *Qirāʿah* of Ibn Kathīr to a teacher.
- Also reading the narration of Warsh to a teacher.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 6371797

Phone (c):+201140963761

Email: ebrahimtruter@yahoo.com

Tāhirah Brown

Mother's name: Farīdah

Father's name: ʿAbd al-Raḥīm

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur`ān by her father.
- Finished her first *khatm* by Sheikah Umm Sārī.
- Attended Primrose Park Madrasah as well as learning the essentials of *dīn* at the hands of her father.

Later studies:

- Matriculated from Islamic College, Cape Town.
- Started *hifṭh* by ʿĀ`ishah Ceres.
- Completed *hifṭh* by Sheikah Umm Sārī.
- Did two-year Arabic Diploma at Dār al-Arḡam.
- Matriculated from Islamiyyah High School, Surrey Estate.
- Did Arabic studies at Markaz al-ʿAlīm and Markaz al-Fajr (Egypt).

Qualifications:

- Completed her *hifṭh* by Sheikah Umm Sārī (Egypt).

She received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikah Umm Sārī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu`bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Tayyibah*.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos (Cape Town) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā`ah* of Kisā`ī.

Teachers:

- Father, ʿAbd al-Raḥīm – learnt how to recite Qur`ān by him as well as the essentials of *dīn*.
- Asmā` Ceres – studied Arabic with her.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Laṭīf (Strand) – studied Arabic with him.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Moos – studied Arabic grammar by him.
- Dr. Sheikah Umm Sārī – memorised the entire Qur`ān by her in the *Qirā`ah* of ʿĀṣim, Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, and Shu`bah via the

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

Shātibiyah and the *Tayyibah*. She received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for all that she read to the Sheikah.

- Sheikah Ibtihāj (Egypt) – initial *hifth*, *Qirā`āt* and *Tafsīr*.
- Sheikah Mūnā (Egypt) – studied *Tafsīr* by her.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied sections of the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah Bayyūmī – recited sections of the Qur`ān to him.
- Sheikh Yāsīn Sha`rāwī – did initial *hifth* with him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – completed the *Qirā`ah* of Kisā`ī by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Assistant Qur`ān teacher at Quds Madrasah, Gatesville.
- *Hāfith* teacher of the female section at Imam *Hafṣ Hifth* Academy.
- Taught Qur`ānic literacy at *Hafith* Academy (Gatesville).
- Assistant *hifth* teacher at J.E.Q. Girls.
- Currently has her own school where she teaches Qur`ānic reading and its related sciences.
- Currently reading the *Qirā`ah* of Abū ʿAmr al-Basri to *Hāfithah ʿĀ`ishah* Abrahams.
- Also reading the *Qirā`ah* of Ya`qūb via the *Durrah* to Sheikh Hārūn Moos.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 637 0488

Email: Tarah_Brown@hotmail.com

Wardah bint Ismā'īl Mohamed

Mother's name: Rushqah

Father's name: Ismā'īl

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur`ān by Mu'allimah Nadīmah Mollagee.
- She learnt the essentials of *dīn*, learning basic *Fiqh*, *ʿAqīdah*, *Tajwīd*, *duʿās* and history by Mu'allimah Rāḍiyah Mollagee and Zerina Mollagee at Madrasah al-Amīn in Crawford.

Higher Education:

- Started *hifṭh* by Mu'allimah Rāḍiyah Mollagee at Madrasah al-Amīn. She completed five *ajzā`* with her.
- Completed *hifṭh* at ʿAbd Allah ibn Masʿūd *Hāfith* Institute by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington).
- Studied the first two volumes of Sheikha Kareema Czerepinski, *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur`ān* (the 3rd volume was not published at that time) with Sheikh Muḥammad Adams. Also studied the *Muqaddimah al-Jazariyyah* by him.
- Studied the books of Sheikha Kareema and the *Jazariyyah* with Sheikha Rabīʿah Shad – a student of Sheikha Kareema – from Dār al-Hudā Institute, Saudi Arabia. This took place at the ʿAbd Allah ibn Masʿūd Institute, St Athans Road Masjid.
- Completed the course at Dār al-Naʿīm Institute of Higher Islamic Learning:
 - 1st year - *Naḥw*, *Sarf*, Qur`ān translation.
 - 2nd year - *ʿUmdah al-Sālik*, *Al-Tibyān fī ʿUlum al-Qur`ān*, *al-Kāfi al-Wāfi*, *Riyād al-Sālihīn*, *Bulūg al-Marām*, *Safwah al-Tafāsīr*, *ʿAqīdah*, *Mustalah al-Hadīth*, Laws of inheritance (*Mīrāth*).
 - 3rd year - *Jāmiʿ al-Tirmidhī* and *Fiqh al-Sīra* of Sheikh Ramaḍān Al-Būṭī.
 - Later also studied *Al-Khulāṣah fī Uṣul al-Fiqh* by Muḥammad Ḥasan Hītu, *Kubrā al-Yaqīniyyāt al-Kawniyyah* by Sheikh Ramaḍān Al-Būṭī (only certain portions).
- Completed the 8th module at the Qurra` Development Program (QDP):

- *Murshid al-Qāri*, book 3; a commentary on the *Jazariyyah* – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the *Jazariyyah* from various teachers at the programme.
- *Al-La`ālī` al-Bayān* by Samannūdī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the book from Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
- *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi* by ʿUthmān Murād.
- *Ghunyah al-Ṭalabah fī Taysīr al-Sabʿah* on the *usūl* of the Seven *Qirā`āt*.
- *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur`ān* by Sheikha Kareema Carol Czerepinski – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for her books from Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
- *Al-Tibyān fī Ādābi Hamala al-Qur`ān* – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the book from Moulana ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Khan.
- *Fayḍ al-Mu`īn `alā Jam` al-`Arba`īn fī Faḍl al-Qur`ān al-Mubīn* by Mullā ʿAlī al-Qāri` - received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the book from Moulana ʿAbd al-Raḥmān, as well as Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
- *Akhlāq Hamalah al-Qur`ān* by Abū Bakr al-Ājurrī – read the entire book to Moulana Salīm Gaibie and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for it.

Qualifications:

- Matriculated in 2009.
- Completed *hifṭh* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams at the Abdullah bin Mas`ūd *Hafith* Institute, St Athens Road Masjid.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Davids in:
 - 1) The narration of *Hafṣ* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā`ah* of ʿĀsim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) *La`ālī` al-Bayān* of Samannūdī.
 - 4) *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur`ān* of Sheikha Kareema Carol Czerepinski.
- Sheikh Ismā`īl Londt in:
 - 1) The *Muqaddimah al-Jazariyyah*.

- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq in:
 - 1) The *Muqaddimah al-Jazariyyah*.

Teachers:

- Mu'allimah Nadīmah Mollagee – learnt to recite the Qur`ān, basic *Fiqh*, *ʿAqīdah*, *Tajwīd*, *duʿās* and history by her.
- Mu'allimah Zerina Mollagee – learnt to recite the Qur`ān, basic *Fiqh*, *ʿAqīdah*, *Tajwīd*, *duʿās* and history by her.
- Mu'allimah Rādiyāh Mollagee – learnt to recite the Qur`ān, basic *Fiqh*, *ʿAqīdah*, *Tajwīd*, *duʿās* and history by her.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington) – completed the memorisation of the Qur`ān by him. Also studied *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur`ān* of Sheikhah Kareema, as well as the *Jazariyyah* by him.
- Sheikhah Rabīʿah Shad – studied *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur`ān* of Sheikhah Kareema as well as the *Jazariyyah* by her.
- Moulana ʿAli Goder – studied Arabic grammar, Qur`ān translation, *ʿUmdah al-Sālik*, *ʿAqīdah*, selected chapters from *Riyād al-Sālihīn* and *Bulug al-Marām*, *Mustalah al-Hadīth*, *Mirāth*, *Fiqh al-Sira*, and selected portions of *Kubrā al-Yaqīniyyāt al-Kawniyya* by him.
- Moulana Zakariyyā Philander – studied *Sarf*, Qur`ān translation, *ʿUmdah al-Sālik*, *Al-Tibyān fī ʿUlūm al-Qur`ān*, *al-Kāfi al-Wāfi*, *Ṣafwah al-Tafāsīr* and *Jāmiʿ al-Tirmidhī* by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Kiran – studied the *Jāmiʿ al-Tirmidhī* by him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – completed certain sections of *Jāmiʿ al-Tirmidhī* and *al-Kāfi al-Wāfi* by him.
- Moulana Muʿadh ʿAli – studied *Al-Khulāsah fī Uṣul al-Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – completed the *Murshid al-Qāri*, book three – a commentary on the *Jazariyyah*, *Al-Laʿālī al-Bayān* by Samannūdī, *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi* by ʿUthmān Murād, *Ghunyah al-Talabah fī Taysīr al-Sabʿah*, *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur`ān* by Sheikhah Kareema Carol Czerepinski, *Fayḍ al-Muṭī* of Mullā ʿAli al-Qāri, *Akhlāq Hamalat al-Qur`ān* by Al-Ajurrī, 40 Hadith compiled by Sheikh ʿAbdullah Saʿīd al-Laḥjī by him. Also read the *Tuḥfah* and *Jazariyyah* to him for *ijāzah*. She received *ijāzah* from him in all that she completed.
- Sheikh Ismāʿīl Londt – studied *ʿUlūm al-Qur`ān* by Aḥmad Von Denffer, read the *Jazariyyah* to him. Completed the *uṣūl* of the *Shātibiyah* by him.
- Moulana ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Khan – completed *Fayḍ al-Muṭīn* by Mulla ʿAli al-Qari by him. Also received *ijāzah* in *Al-Tibyān fī ʿĀdābi Ḥamala al-*

Qur`ān from him. Read a portion of the *Jāmi` al-Tirmidhī* to him and received *sanad* for the entire book from him.

- Sheikh `Abd al-Rahmān Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā`ah* of `Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also read the *Tuhfah* and the *Jazariyyah* to him and received *ijāzah*. Currently reading the *Qirā`ah* of Abū `Amr al-Basrī to him.

Students:

- Zahrah Goder – currently doing her *hifth* by her. She has 2 *ajzā`* left to complete her *hifth*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught selected chapters of *Jāmi` al-Tirmidhī* at Dār al-Na`īm Institute of Higher Islamic Learning.
- Taught *Qur`ān* literacy, basic *Fiqh* and `Aqīdah at Discover Islam.
- Used to conduct a *hifth* and *Tajwīd* class.
- Currently have private classes and sessions with individual students.
- Conducts a weekly ladies *Qur`ān* literacy class, teaching *Tajwīd* and basic *hifth*.
- In both the *hifth* and weekly classes the students read the Hadith book *Fayḍ al-Mu`īn* of Mullā `Ali al-Qāri` to her.
- Coordinator of Dār al-Na`īm's ladies annual *Tarāwīḥ* programme.
- She is a teacher at Dār al-Na`īm Institute of Higher Learning, teaching *Fiqh*, *Sīrah* and *Mustalah al-Hadīth*. The books used to teach these subjects include *al-Iqnā` fi Hall Alfāth Abī Shujā`* by Khaṭīb Sharbīnī, *Fiqh al-Sīrah al-Nabawiyyah* by Sheikh Muḥammad Sa`īd Ramaḍān al-Būṭī, *al-Manhaj al-Hadīth fi Tashīl `Ulūm al-Hadīth* by Dr `Ali Nāyif al-Baqā`ī.

Contact Details:

Email: wardah88@gmail.com

Yumnah Jacobs

Mother's name: Sumayyah Ma'rūf

Father's name: Isma'īl Jacobs

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur`ān by her mother.
- Completed first reading *khatm* by her mother.

Higher Education:

- Started *hifth* with Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ceres.
- Completed three years later with Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ceres.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifth* by Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ceres.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shātibiyah*.

Teachers:

- Sumayyah Ma'rūf – learnt to recite the Qur`ān by her.
- Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ceres – memorised the Qur`ān by her.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied the *Tuhfah* and *Tajwīd* by him.
- Moulana 'Ali Goder – studied Arabic and Islamic studies by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Hafṣ from him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Completed three year Dār al-Na'īm Arabic course with Moulana 'Ali Goder.
- Completed a *Tajwīd* course including the *Tuhfah* with Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.
- Taught for a year at Dār al-Na'īm *hifth* division.
- Also taught part-time for two years.
- Currently studying various books of *Tajwīd* as well as reading the narration of Shu'bah to Hāfithah 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 0737837625

Yūsuf Philander

Mother's name: Zubaydah Philander/Abrahams

Father's name: Ādam Philander

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur`ān by his parents.

Higher Education:

- Started *hifṭh* by Sheikh Fu`ād Gabier.
- Completed *hifṭh* by Sheikh Shahīd Philander.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifṭh* by Sheikh Shahīd Philander.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander in:
 - 1) The *Qirā`ah* of Abū Ja`far via the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirā`ah* of `Āsim.

Teachers:

- Parents – learned to recite the Qur`ān by them.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā`ah* of Abū Ja`far.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā`ah* of `Āsim.
- Sheikh `Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – reciting the *Qirā`ah* of Abū `Amr Basrī to him.

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 8368923

Phone (c): 082 7207637

Email: yusuffia@hotmail.co.za

Zahīr Kamaldien

Sheikh Zahīr Kamaldien is the first Capetonian to graduate from the Faculty of Qur`ān at the Islamic University of Medina alongside receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the Ten *Qirā`āt* that he studied.

Mother's name: Khadijah Kamaldien

Father's name: Badr al-Dīn Kamaldien

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur`ān by Sheikh Fu`ād Isaacs.
- Completed first *khatm* by Sheikh Majdī `Īsā.

Higher Education:

- Started *hifṭh* by Sheikh Fu`ād Isaacs.
- Completed *hifṭh* at Jam`iyyah al-Qurrā` by Sheikh Majdī `Īsā.
- Completed Ipsa Diploma Course.
- Completed Arabic Diploma at Islamic University of Medina.
- Graduated from the Faculty of Qur`ān and Islamic studies at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Completed the Seven *Qirā`āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Completed the Three *Qirā`āt* via the *Durrah*.
- Completed the Four *Shādh Qirā`āt*.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifṭh* on April 2003 by Sheikh Majdī `Īsā at Jam`iyyah al-Qurrā`.

Sheikh Zahīr received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ḥasan Rajab (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Sānūghū `Abd al-`Azīz (Ivory Coast) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Dāwūdī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- 2) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Roudah* of Muʿaddil.
 - 3) The *Tuhfah*
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm (Pakistan) in:
 - 1) The narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Sheikh Amīr ibn ʿĀdil Tantāwī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Tuhfah*.
 - 2) The *Muqaddimah al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The Seven *Qirāʾāt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The Three *Qirāʾāt* via the *Durrah*.
 - 6) The *Durrah*.
 - 7) The Four *Shādh Qirāʾāt*.
 - Sheikh Yāsīn Shaʿrāwī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Tuhfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - Sheikh Ilyās al-Barmāwī (Medina) in:
 - 1) The *Tuhfah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Fuʿād Isaacs – learnt to recite the Qurʾān by him and started *hifṭh* by him.
- Sheikh Majdī ʿĪsā – completed *hifṭh* of the Qurʾān by him.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Booley – revised the Qurʾān with him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* and completed the *Tuhfah* by him.
- Sheikh Ismāʿīl Londt – studied *Tajwīd*, *maqāmāt*, as well as read a portion of the Qurʾān to him in the narration of Sūsī.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Wynberg) – memorised sections of the Qurʾān by him.
- Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin – revised the Qurʾān by him.
- Sheikh ʿAlī Davids – revised the Qurʾān by him.
- Sheikh Hasan Rajab – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- Sheikh Maḥmūd Amīn Ṭantāwī – read the narration of Ḥafṣ with *qasr* in *munfaṣil* and the narration of Shuḥbah to him.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Dāwūdī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Mustafā – studied *maqāmāt* with him.
- Sheikh ḤUmar Quṭb – studied *maqāmāt* with him.
- Sheikh Sānūghū ḤAbd al-ḤAzīz – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Tuhfah*.
- Sheikh Amīr ibn ḤAdīl Ṭantāwī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the Ten *Qirā`āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*, as well as the Four *Shādh Qirā`āt*. Also received *ijāzah* from him in various other texts.
- Sh Majdī ḤIsā – completed the memorisation of the Qur`ān by him.
- Sh Yāsīn Sha`rāwī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuhfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Sh Muḥammad Khālid Mansūr – studying *qirā`āt* by him in the Faculty of Qur`ān at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Sh ḤAli Hudhayfi – studying *qirā`āt* by him in the Faculty of Qur`ān at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Sh Ilyās Barmāwī – read the 30th juz to him, as well as the *Tuhfah* of Jamzūrī to him.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Shafī – one of his lecturers in the Faculty of Qur`ān at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Sheikh Ṭalāl Aḥmad ḤAli al-Muḥammad – one of his lecturers in the Faculty of Qur`ān at the Islamic University of Medina.

Students:

- Ḥāfith Sabīh Philander – currently reading the *Qirā`ah* of Ḥamzah to the Sheikh, as well as studying the *Jazariyyah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- 2003 – Completed *hifh* at Jam`iyyah al-Qurrā` (JEQ).
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Botswana.
- Won Rabita Qur`ān *Hifh* Competition in Cape Town.
- 2004 – Graduated from Jam`iyyah al-Qurrā`.
- Completed the study of basic *Tajwīd* and the *Tuhfah* by Moulana Salīm Gaibie at Jam`iyyah al-Qurrā`.
- Conducted Qur`ānic literacy classes for children.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

- 2005 – Attended Islamic Peace University of South Africa (IPSA) Diploma Course.
- Attended Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt's *Tajwīd* and *maqāmāt* classes.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Lesotho.
- Left for Egypt to further his studies.
- 2006 – Completed and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in Hafs via the *Shaṭībīyah* by Sheikh Hasan Rajab on 28th March.
- Completed and received *ijāzah* in Shu'bah via the *Shaṭībīyah* and Hafs from the *Tayyibah* by Sheikh Mahmūd Amīn Tantāwī.
- Received *ijāzah* in the *Tuhfah* and the *Jazariyyah* from Sheikh Yāsīn Sha'rāwī.
- Studied Arabic at Markaz Nīl in Egypt.
- Studied *maqāmāt* under Sheikh Umar Quṭb and Sheikh Aḥmad Mustafā.
- Was accepted to study at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Assistant teacher at Jam'iyyah al-Qurrā` after returning from Egypt until before leaving to Medina.
- 2007-2011 – Studies at Islamic University of Medina.
- Completed Arabic Diploma at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Entered the Faculty of Qur`ān at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Assistant prelims judge in Qur`ān *hifṭh* competition in Capetown, 2010.
- Assistant teacher by Al-Ameen *hifṭh* institute, which runs under the auspices of Sheikh Ali Dauids.
- Recited at the annual strand youth *qirā`āt* programme in 2010 and 2011.
- 2012 – Assistant teacher by Al-Ameen *hifṭh* institute.
- Assistant prelims judge in Qur`ān *hifṭh* competition held in cape town.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Namibia.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Mauritius.
- Conducted Qur`ān literacy classes for children, focusing on *hifṭh* and *Tajwīd*.
- Conducted evening *Tajwīd* classes for adults.
- Graduated from the Faculty of the Qur`ān and Islamic studies at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Currently conducts classes in the afternoon for students of the Qur`ān, as well as other Islamic studies.
- Currently conducts evening classes for adults learning *Tajwīd* and Qur`ānic literacy.

DQA's Database of Sanad Holders

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 703 3681

Phone (c): 074 337 5596

Email: kamaldieno@yahoo.com, kamaldieno@gmail.com

Zāhidah Majiet

Mother's name: Fāṭimah

Father's name: Muḥammad Ṣādiq

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur`ān by her father, Muḥammad Ṣādiq.
- Completed her first *khatm* of the Qur`ān by Mu`allimah `Ā`ishah Ceres.

Higher Education:

- Started her *hifth* by Mu`allimah Fāṭimah Abrahams at Dār al-Islām, Surrey Estate.
- Completed her *hifth* by Mu`allimah `Ā`ishah Ceres.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of *Hafs* from Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.
- Studied Arabic and higher Islamic studies at Dār al-Na`īm, Wynberg.
- Completed four modules of the Qurra` Development Programme (QDP).
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Tuhfah* and the *Jazariyyah* from Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Sheikh Ismā`īl Londt for the *Jazariyyah*.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Moulana `Abd al-Raḥmān Khan for the 40 Hadith of Mullā `Ali al-Qāri` on the virtues of the Qur`ān.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifth* by Mu`allimah `Ā`ishah Ceres.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of *Hafs* via the *Roudah* of Mu`addil.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Muqaddimah al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 2) *Tuhfah al-Atfāl*.
- Sheikh Ismā`īl Londt (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Jazariyyah*.

Teachers:

- Father, Muḥammad Ṣādiq – learned how to recite the Qur`ān by him.
- Mu`allimah Fāṭimah Abrahams – started memorising the Qur`ān by her.
- Mu`allimah `Ā`ishah Ceres – completed memorising the Qur`ān by her.
- Sheikh Ismā`il Londt – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the *Jazariyyah*. She studied the text of Sheikh `Āmir Sayyid `Uthmān on *qasr* of *madd munfasil* for Hafṣ via the *Roudah*. Mu`allimah Zāhidah also studied *Ulūm al-Qur`ān* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Hafṣ via the *Roudah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuhfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana `Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the 40 Hadith of Mullā `Ali al-Qāri` on the virtues of the Qur`ān.
- Moulana `Ali Gouder – studied Arabic and Islamic studies by him.
- Moulana Zakariyyā Philander – studied Arabic and Islamic studies by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Currently teaching *hifṭh* at Dār Ubaiy (female section).

Contact details:

Phone (c): 084 6111 398

Email: zedem29@gmail.com

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Hāfith (male)/hāfithah (female) – one who has memorised the entire Qur`ān.

Khatm – reciting the entire Qur`ān.

Lanja – a word used colloquially indicating the hāfith/hāfithah had undergone a rigorous revision program of the entire Qur`ān, reciting it many a time from memory to various teachers and thereafter being randomly tested on it.

Mu`allim (male)/mu`allimah (female) – instructor or teacher.